



HU000030368T2

(19) **HU**(11) Lajstromszám: **E 030 368**(13) **T2****MAGYARORSZÁG****Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala**

EURÓPAI SZABADALOM SZÖVEGÉNEK FORDÍTÁSA

(21) Magyar ügyszám: **E 11 743699**(22) A bejelentés napja: **2011. 07. 20.**

(96) Az európai bejelentés bejelentési száma:

EP 20110743699

(97) Az európai bejelentés közzétételi adatai:

EP 2595965 A1 **2012. 01. 26.**

(97) Az európai szabadalom megadásának meghirdetési adatai:

EP 2595965 B1 **2016. 06. 22.**(51) Int. Cl.: **C07D 403/12** (2006.01)**A01N 43/54** (2006.01)**A01N 43/68** (2006.01)**A01N 43/84** (2006.01)**C07D 239/48** (2006.01)**C07D 409/12** (2006.01)**C07D 413/12** (2006.01)**C07D 405/12** (2006.01)**C07D 239/49** (2006.01)**C07D 251/48** (2006.01)**C07D 401/12** (2006.01)

(86) A nemzetközi (PCT) bejelentési szám:

PCT/US 11/044675

(87) A nemzetközi közzétételi szám:

WO 12012528

(30) Elsőbbségi adatok:

365924 P**2010. 07. 20.****US**

(72) Feltaláló(k):

KENNEDY, Robert, M., Dexter, MI 48130 (US)**STEINBAUGH, Bruce, A., Portage, MI 49024 (US)**

(73) Jogosult(ak):

Vestaron Corporation, Kalamazoo, MI 49008 (US)

(74) Képviselő:

SBGK Szabadalmi Ügyvivői Iroda, Budapest

(54)

Inszeptikid triazinok és pirimidinek

Az európai szabadalom ellen, megadásának az Európai Szabadalmi Közlönyben való meghirdetésétől számított kilenc hónapon belül, felszólalást lehet benyújtani az Európai Szabadalmi Hivatalnál. (Európai Szabadalmi Egyezmény 99. cikk(1))

A fordítást a szabadalmas az 1995. évi XXXIII. törvény 84/H. §-a szerint nyújtotta be. A fordítás tartalmi helyességét a Szellemi Tulajdon Nemzeti Hivatala nem vizsgálta.

(19)



(11)

EP 2 595 965 B1

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT SPECIFICATION

(45) Date of publication and mention
of the grant of the patent:

22.06.2016 Bulletin 2016/25

(21) Application number: **11743699.8**

(22) Date of filing: **20.07.2011**

(51) Int Cl.:

C07D 403/12 ^(2006.01) **A01N 43/54** ^(2006.01)
A01N 43/68 ^(2006.01) **A01N 43/84** ^(2006.01)
C07D 405/12 ^(2006.01) **C07D 239/49** ^(2006.01)
C07D 409/12 ^(2006.01) **C07D 239/48** ^(2006.01)
C07D 401/12 ^(2006.01) **C07D 413/12** ^(2006.01)
C07D 251/48 ^(2006.01)

(86) International application number:

PCT/US2011/044675

(87) International publication number:

WO 2012/012528 (26.01.2012 Gazette 2012/04)

(54) **INSECTICIDAL TRIAZINES AND PYRIMIDINES**

TRIAZINE UND PYRIMIDINE ALS INSEKTIZIDE

TRIAZINES ET PYRIMIDINES INSECTICIDES

(84) Designated Contracting States:

**AL AT BE BG CH CY CZ DE DK EE ES FI FR GB
GR HR HU IE IS IT LI LT LU LV MC MK MT NL NO
PL PT RO RS SE SI SK SM TR**

(30) Priority: **20.07.2010 US 365924 P**

(43) Date of publication of application:

29.05.2013 Bulletin 2013/22

(73) Proprietor: **Vestaron Corporation**

Kalamazoo, MI 49008 (US)

(72) Inventors:

- **KENNEDY, Robert, M.**
Dexter, MI 48130 (US)

- **STEINBAUGH, Bruce, A.**
Portage, MI 49024 (US)

(74) Representative: **Cohausz & Florack**

Patent- & Rechtsanwälte
Partnerschaftsgesellschaft mbB
Bleichstraße 14
40211 Düsseldorf (DE)

(56) References cited:

WO-A1-00/47579 US-A1- 2009 093 480
US-A1- 2009 093 481

Note: Within nine months of the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent in the European Patent Bulletin, any person may give notice to the European Patent Office of opposition to that patent, in accordance with the Implementing Regulations. Notice of opposition shall not be deemed to have been filed until the opposition fee has been paid. (Art. 99(1) European Patent Convention).

EP 2 595 965 B1

Description

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

[0001] There is an acute need for new insecticides and acaricides. Insects and mites are developing resistance to known insecticides and acaricides. At least 400 species of arthropods are resistant to one or more insecticides. The development of resistance to some of the older insecticides, such as DDT, the carbamates, and the organophosphates, is well known. Resistance has even developed to some of the newer pyrethroid insecticides and acaricides. Therefore a need exists for new insecticides and acaricides, and particularly for compounds that have new or atypical modes of action.

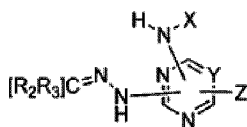
[0002] US 2009/0093480 A1 and US 2009/0093481 A1 describe insecticides which are compounds with a pyrimidine core, substituted with an arylamine and an arylene hydrazine. In case of the latter document the core is a triazine moiety. WO 00/47579 A1 describes substituted benzthiazolylalkylamino-1,3,5-triazines as herbicides.

[0003] The present invention provides novel compounds with broad-spectrum activity against insects.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

[0004] The present invention describes novel triazines and their related pyrimidines and their use in controlling insects. This invention also includes new synthetic procedures, intermediates for preparing the compounds, pesticide compositions containing the compounds, and methods of controlling insects using the compounds.

[0005] This invention describes compounds useful for the control of insects. More specifically, the invention concerns compounds of the Formula I



Formula I

Wherein a compound of Formula I, including its physiologically acceptable salts, compositions of matter and formulations suitable for control of insects wherein:

Y is N or CR₁;

R₁ is -H, Halo or -C₁-C₄ alkyl;

Z is -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, C₁-C₆alkylC₆-cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic;

X, is -H, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j;

R₂ and R₃ are independently -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j, but R₂ and R₃ are not both H;

Rⁱ and R^j are independently -H, or -C₁-C₈ alkyl;

wherein heterocyclic is a 5-10 member cyclic or bicyclic aromatic or saturated -C₁-C₈ cycloaliphatic ring moiety containing 1,2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from N, O, or S; wherein aryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and heterocyclic are optionally independently substituted with one to five substituents independently selected from -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH.

[0006] Compounds of Formula I wherein the triazine ring substituents have the positions shown in Formula XVI.



[0007] Compounds of Formula I wherein the heteroaromatic ring substituents have the positions shown in Formula II and Formula II-CR1



25

30



[0009] Compounds of Formula I wherein the heteroaromatic ring substituents have the positions shown in Formula IV.



[0010] The compounds of Formula XVI, Formula II, Formula III, and Formula IV are preferred. The invention also provides new processes and intermediates for preparing compounds of Formula I as well as new compositions and methods of use, all described in detail herein.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

Definitions

[0011] For purposes of this invention, the chemical elements are identified in accordance with the Periodic Table of the Elements, CAS version, Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, 75th Ed. Additionally, general principles of organic chemistry are described in "Organic Chemistry", Thomas Sorrell, University Science Books, Sausalito: 1999, and "March's Advanced Organic Chemistry", 5th Ed., Ed.: Smith, M.B. and March, J., John Wiley & Sons, New York: 2001.

[0012] Methods of synthesis of related compounds may also be found in WO 2009/048750 A2, published on 16 April 2009, Applicant Dow Agrosciences LLC US 2009-0093481 A1, and WO 2009/048751 A1, published 16 April 2009, Applicant Dow Agrosciences LLC US 2009-0093480 A1.

[0013] As described herein, compounds of the invention may optionally be substituted with one or more substituents, such as are illustrated generally above, or as exemplified by particular classes, subclasses, and species of the invention.

[0014] Throughout this document, all temperatures are given in degrees Celsius, and all percentages are weight percentages unless otherwise stated.

[0015] As used herein, the terms "heterocyclic" and "heterocycle" refer to an optionally substituted heterocycloaliphatic or an optionally substituted heteroaryl. A heterocycle can be fused to a phenyl ring to provide a bicyclic heteroaryl (e.g., indoline or indoline-yl), or a heterocycle can be fused to a heteroaryl ring to provide a bicyclic heteroaryl (e.g., 2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine or 2,3-dihydro-1H-pyrrolo[2,3-b]pyridine-yl).

[0016] As used herein the term "aliphatic" encompasses the terms alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, each of which being optionally substituted as set forth below.

[0017] As used herein, an "alkyl" group refers to a saturated aliphatic hydrocarbon group containing 1-12 (e.g., 1-8, 1-6 or 1-4) carbon atoms. An alkyl group can be straight or branched. Examples of alkyl groups include, but are not limited to, methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, n-heptyl, or 2-ethylhexyl. An alkyl group can be substituted (i.e., optionally substituted) with one or more substituents such as halo; cycloaliphatic [e.g., cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl]; heterocycloaliphatic [e.g., heterocycloalkyl or heterocycloalkenyl]; aryl; heteroaryl; alkoxy; aroyl; heteroaroyl; acyl [e.g., (aliphatic)carbonyl, (cycloaliphatic)carbonyl, or (heterocycloaliphatic)carbonyl]; nitro; cyano; amido [e.g., (cycloalkylalkyl)carbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, aralkylcarbonylamino, (heterocycloalkyl)carbonylamino, (heterocycloalkylalkyl)carbonylamino, heteroarylcarbonylamino, heteroaralkylcarbonylamino, alkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, heterocycloalkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, or heteroarylaminocarbonyl]; amino [e.g., aliphaticamino, cycloaliphaticamino, or heterocycloaliphaticamino]; sulfonyl [e.g., aliphatic-S(O)₂-]; sulfanyl; sulfanyl; sulfoxy; urea; thiourea; sulfamoyl; sulfamide; oxo; carboxy; carbamoyl; cycloaliphaticoxy; heterocycloaliphaticoxy; aryloxy; heteroaryloxy; aralkyloxy; heteroarylalkoxy; alkoxy; carbonyl; alkylcarbonyloxy; or hydroxy. Without limitation, some examples of substituted alkyls include carboxyalkyl (such as HOOC-alkyl, alkoxyalkyl, and alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl); cyanoalkyl; hydroxyalkyl; alkoxyalkyl; acylalkyl; aralkyl; (alkoxyaryl)alkyl; (sulfonylamino)alkyl (such as alkyl-S(O)₂-aminoalkyl); aminoalkyl; amidoalkyl; (cycloaliphatic)alkyl; or haloalkyl.

[0018] Unless specifically limited otherwise, the term "alkyl", as well as derivative terms such as "alkoxy" and "thioalkyl", as used herein, include within their scope, straight chain, branched chain and cyclic moieties.

[0019] As used herein, an "alkenyl" group refers to an aliphatic carbon group that contains 2-8 (e.g., 2-6 or 2-4) carbon atoms and at least one double bond. Like an alkyl group, an alkenyl group can be straight or branched. Examples of an alkenyl group include, but are not limited to, allyl, isoprenyl, 2-butenyl, and 2-hexenyl. An alkenyl group can be optionally substituted with one or more substituents such as halo; cycloaliphatic [e.g., cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl]; heterocycloaliphatic [e.g., heterocycloalkyl or heterocycloalkenyl]; aryl; heteroaryl; alkoxy; aroyl; heteroaroyl; acyl [e.g., (aliphatic)carbonyl, (cycloaliphatic)carbonyl, or (heterocycloaliphatic)carbonyl]; nitro; cyano; amido [e.g., (cycloalkylalkyl)carbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, aralkylcarbonylamino, (heterocycloalkyl)carbonylamino, (heterocycloalkylalkyl)carbonylamino, heteroarylcarbonylamino, heteroaralkylcarbonylamino, alkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, heterocycloalkylaminocarbonyl, arylaminocarbonyl, or heteroarylaminocarbonyl]; amino [e.g., aliphaticamino, cycloaliphaticamino, heterocycloaliphaticamino, or aliphatic-sulfonylamino]; sulfonyl [e.g., alkyl-S(O)₂-, cycloaliphatic-S(O)₂-, or aryl-S(O)₂-]; sulfanyl; sulfanyl; sulfoxy; urea; thiourea; sulfamoyl; sulfamide; oxo; carboxy; carbamoyl; cycloaliphaticoxy; heterocycloaliphaticoxy; aryloxy; heteroaryloxy; aralkyloxy; heteroaralkoxy; alkoxy; carbonyl; alkylcarbonyloxy; or hydroxy. Without limitation, some examples of substituted alkenyls include cyanoalkenyl, alkoxyalkenyl, acylalkenyl, hydroxyalkenyl, aralkenyl, (alkoxyaryl)alkenyl, (sulfonylamino)alkenyl (such as (alkyl-S(O)₂-aminoalkenyl), aminoalkenyl, amidoalkenyl, (cycloaliphatic)alkenyl, or haloalkenyl.

[0020] As used herein, an "alkynyl" group refers to an aliphatic carbon group that contains 2-8 (e.g., 2-6 or 2-4) carbon atoms and has at least one triple bond. An alkynyl group can be straight or branched. Examples of an alkynyl group include, but are not limited to, propargyl and butynyl. An alkynyl group can be optionally substituted with one or more substituents such as aroyl; heteroaroyl; alkoxy; cycloalkyloxy; heterocycloalkyloxy; aryloxy; heteroaryloxy; aralkyloxy; nitro; carboxy; cyano; halo; hydroxy; sulfo; mercapto; sulfanyl [e.g., aliphatic-S- or cycloaliphatic-S-]; sulfanyl [e.g., aliphatic-

ic-S(O)- or cycloaliphatic-S(O)-]; sulfonyl [e.g., aliphatic-S(O)₂-, aliphaticamino-S(O)₂-, or cycloaliphatic-S(O)₂-]; amido [e.g., aminocarbonyl, alkylaminocarbonyl, alkylcarbonylamino, cycloalkylaminocarbonyl, heterocycloalkylaminocarbonyl, cycloalkylcarbonylamino, arylaminocarbonyl, arylcarbonylamino, aralkylcarbonylamino, (heterocycloalkyl)carbonylamino, (cycloalkylalkyl)carbonylamino, heteroaralkylcarbonylamino, heteroarylcarbonylamino or heteroarylaminocarbonyl]; urea; thiourea; sulfamoyl; sulfamide; alkoxycarbonyl; alkylcarbonyloxy; cycloaliphatic; heterocycloaliphatic; aryl; heteroaryl; acyl [e.g., (cycloaliphatic)carbonyl or (heterocycloaliphatic)carbonyl]; amino [e.g., aliphaticamino]; sulfoxy; oxo; carbamoyl; (cycloaliphatic)oxy; (heterocycloaliphatic)oxy; or (heteroaryl)alkoxy.

[0021] As used herein, an "amido" encompasses both "aminocarbonyl" and "carbonylamino". These terms when used alone or in connection with another group refers to an amido group such as -N(Rⁱ)-C(O)-R^j or -C(O)-N(Rⁱ)₂, when used terminally, and -C(O)-N(Rⁱ)- or -N(Rⁱ)-C(O)- when used internally, wherein Rⁱ and R^j are defined below. Examples of amido groups include alkylamido (such as alkylcarbonylamino or alkylaminocarbonyl), (heterocycloaliphatic)amido, (heteroaralkyl)amido, (heteroaryl)amido, (heterocycloalkyl)alkylamido, arylamido, aralkylamido, (cycloalkyl)alkylamido, or cycloalkylamido.

[0022] As used herein, an "amino" group refers to -NRⁱR^j wherein each of Rⁱ and R^j is independently hydrogen, alkyl, cycloaliphatic, (cycloaliphatic)aliphatic, aryl, araliphatic, heterocycloaliphatic, (heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic, heteroaryl, carboxy, sulfanyl, sulfinyl, sulfonyl, (aliphatic)carbonyl, (cycloaliphatic)carbonyl, ((cycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonyl, arylcarbonyl, (araliphatic)carbonyl, (heterocycloaliphatic)carbonyl, ((heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonyl, (heteroaryl)carbonyl, or (heteroaraliphatic)carbonyl, each of which being defined herein and being optionally substituted. Examples of amino groups include alkylamino, dialkylamino, or arylamino. When the term "amino" is not the terminal group (e.g., alkylcarbonylamino), it is represented by -NRⁱ-. Rⁱ has the same meaning as defined above.

[0023] As used herein, an "aryl" group used alone or as part of a larger moiety as in "aralkyl", "aralkoxy", or "aryloxyalkyl" refers to monocyclic (e.g., phenyl); bicyclic (e.g., indenyl, naphthalenyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, tetrahydroindenyl); and tricyclic (e.g., fluorenyl tetrahydrofluorenyl, or tetrahydroanthracenyl, anthracenyl) ring systems in which the monocyclic ring system is aromatic or at least one of the rings in a bicyclic or tricyclic ring system is aromatic. The bicyclic and tricyclic groups include benzofused 2-3 membered carbocyclic rings. For example, a benzofused group includes phenyl fused with two or more C₄₋₈ carbocyclic moieties. An aryl is optionally substituted with one or more substituents including aliphatic [e.g., alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl]; cycloaliphatic; (cycloaliphatic)aliphatic; heterocycloaliphatic; (heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic; aryl; heteroaryl; alkoxy; (cycloaliphatic)oxy; (heterocycloaliphatic)oxy; aryloxy; heteroaryloxy; (araliphatic)oxy; (heteroaraliphatic)oxy; aroyl; heteroaroyl; amino; oxo (on a non-aromatic carbocyclic ring of a benzofused bicyclic or tricyclic aryl); nitro; carboxy; amido; acyl [e.g., aliphaticcarbonyl, (cycloaliphatic)carbonyl, ((cycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonyl, (araliphatic)carbonyl, (heterocycloaliphatic)carbonyl, ((heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonyl, or (heteroaraliphatic)carbonyl]; sulfonyl [e.g., aliphatic-S(O)₂- or amino-S(O)₂-]; sulfinyl [e.g., aliphatic-S(O)- or cycloaliphatic-S(O)-]; sulfanyl [e.g., aliphatic-S-]; cyano; halo; hydroxy; mercapto; sulfoxy; urea; thiourea; sulfamoyl; sulfamide; or carbamoyl. Alternatively, an aryl can be unsubstituted.

[0024] Non-limiting examples of substituted aryls include haloaryl [e.g., mono-, di (such as p,m-dihaloaryl), and (tri-halo)aryl]; (carboxy)aryl [e.g., (alkoxycarbonyl)aryl, ((aralkyl)carbonyloxy)aryl, and (alkoxycarbonyl)aryl]; (amido)aryl [e.g., (aminocarbonyl)aryl, (((alkylamino)alkyl)aminocarbonyl)aryl, (alkylcarbonyl)aminoaryl, (arylaminocarbonyl)aryl, and (((heteroaryl)amino)carbonyl)aryl]; aminoaryl [e.g., ((alkylsulfonyl)amino)aryl or ((dialkyl)amino)aryl]; (cyanoalkyl)aryl; (alkoxy)aryl; (sulfamoyl)aryl [e.g., (aminosulfonyl)aryl]; (alkylsulfonyl)aryl; (cyano)aryl; (hydroxyalkyl)aryl; ((alkoxy)alkyl)aryl; (hydroxy)aryl, ((carboxy)alkyl)aryl; (((dialkyl)amino)alkyl)aryl; (nitroalkyl)aryl; (((alkylsulfonyl)amino)alkyl)aryl; ((heterocycloaliphatic)carbonyl)aryl; ((alkylsulfonyl)alkyl)aryl; (cyanoalkyl)aryl; (hydroxyalkyl)aryl; (alkylcarbonyl)aryl; alkylaryl; (trihaloalkyl)aryl; p-amino-m-alkoxycarbonylaryl; p-amino-m-cyanoaryl; p-halo-m-aminoaryl; or (m-(heterocycloaliphatic)-o-(alkyl))aryl.

[0025] As used herein, an "araliphatic" such as an "aralkyl" group refers to an aliphatic group (e.g., a C₁₋₄ alkyl group) that is substituted with an aryl group. "Aliphatic," "alkyl," and "aryl" are defined herein. An example of an araliphatic such as an aralkyl group is benzyl.

[0026] As used herein, an "aralkyl" group refers to an alkyl group (e.g., a C₁₋₄ alkyl group) that is substituted with an aryl group. Both "alkyl" and "aryl" have been defined above. An example of an aralkyl group is benzyl. An aralkyl is optionally substituted with one or more substituents such as aliphatic [e.g., alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl, including carboxyalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, or haloalkyl such as trifluoromethyl]; cycloaliphatic [e.g., cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl]; (cycloalkyl)alkyl; heterocycloalkyl; (heterocycloalkyl)alkyl; aryl; heteroaryl; alkoxy; cycloalkyloxy; heterocycloalkyloxy; aryloxy; heteroaryloxy; aralkyloxy; heteroaralkyloxy; aroyl; heteroaroyl; nitro; carboxy; alkoxycarbonyl; alkylcarbonyloxy; amido [e.g., aminocarbonyl, alkylcarbonylamino, cycloalkylcarbonylamino, (cycloalkylalkyl)carbonylamino, arylcarbonylamino, aralkylcarbonylamino, (heterocycloalkyl)carbonylamino, (heterocycloalkylalkyl)carbonylamino, heteroarylcarbonylamino, or heteroaralkylcarbonylamino]; cyano; halo; hydroxy; acyl; mercapto; alkylsulfanyl; sulfoxy; urea; thiourea; sulfamoyl; sulfamide; oxo; or carbamoyl.

[0027] As used herein, a "cycloaliphatic" group encompasses a "cycloalkyl" group and a "cycloalkenyl" group, each of which being optionally substituted as set forth below.

[0028] As used herein, a "cycloalkyl" group refers to a saturated carbocyclic mono- or bicyclic (fused or bridged) ring of 3-10 (e.g., 5-10) carbon atoms. Examples of cycloalkyl groups include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, adamantyl, norbornyl, cubyl, octahydro-indenyl, decahydro-naphthyl, bicyclo[3.2.1]octyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octyl, bicyclo[3.3.1]nonyl, bicyclo[3.3.2]decyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octyl, adamantyl, azacycloalkyl, or ((aminocarbonyl)cycloalkyl)cycloalkyl.

[0029] A "cycloalkenyl" group, as used herein, refers to a non-aromatic carbocyclic ring of 3-10 (e.g., 4-8) carbon atoms having one or more double bonds. Examples of cycloalkenyl groups include cyclopentenyl, 1,4-cyclohexa-di-enyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctenyl, hexahydro-indenyl, octahydro-naphthyl, cyclohexenyl, cyclopentenyl, bicyclo[2.2.2]octenyl, or bicyclo[3.3.1]nonenyl.

[0030] A cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl group can be optionally substituted with one or more substituents such as aliphatic [e.g., alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl]; cycloaliphatic; (cycloaliphatic)aliphatic; heterocycloaliphatic; (heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic; aryl; heteroaryl; alkoxy; (cycloaliphatic)oxy; (heterocycloaliphatic)oxy; aryloxy; heteroaryloxy; (araliphatic)oxy; (heteroaraliphatic)oxy; aroyl; heteroaroyl; amino; amido [e.g., (aliphatic)carbonylamino, (cycloaliphatic)carbonylamino, ((cycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonylamino, (aryl)carbonylamino, (araliphatic)carbonylamino, (heterocycloaliphatic)carbonylamino, ((heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonylamino, (heteroaryl)carbonylamino, or (heteroaraliphatic)carbonylamino]; nitro; carboxy [e.g., HOOC-, alkoxycarbonyl, or alkylcarbonyloxy]; acyl [e.g., (cycloaliphatic)carbonyl, ((cycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonyl, (araliphatic)carbonyl, (heterocycloaliphatic)carbonyl, ((heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonyl, or (heteroaraliphatic)carbonyl]; cyano; halo; hydroxy; mercapto; sulfonyl [e.g., alkyl-S(O)₂- and aryl-S(O)₂-]; sulfinyl [e.g., alkyl-S(O)-]; sulfanyl [e.g., alkyl-S-]; sulfoxy; urea; thiourea; sulfamoyl; sulfamide; oxo; or carbamoyl.

[0031] As used herein, the term "heterocycloaliphatic" encompasses a heterocycloalkyl group and a heterocycloalkenyl group, each of which being optionally substituted as set forth below.

[0032] As used herein, a "heterocycloalkyl" group refers to a 3-10 membered mono-or bicyclic (fused or bridged) (e.g., 5- to 10-membered mono- or bicyclic) saturated ring structure, in which one or more of the ring atoms is a heteroatom (e.g., N, O, S, or combinations thereof). Examples of a heterocycloalkyl group include piperidyl, piperazyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrofuryl, 1,4-dioxolanyl, 1,4-dithianyl, 1,3-dioxolanyl, oxazolidyl, isoxazolidyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholyl, octahydrobenzofuryl, octahydrochromenyl, octahydrothiochromenyl, octahydroindolyl, octahydropyrindinyl, decahydroquinolyl, octahydrobenzo[b]thiophenyl, 2-oxa-bicyclo[2.2.2]octyl, 1-aza-bicyclo[2.2.2]octyl, 3-azabicyclo[3.2.1]octyl, and 2,6-dioxa-tricyclo[3.3.1.0^{3,7}]nonyl. A monocyclic heterocycloalkyl group can be fused with a phenyl moiety such as tetrahydroisoquinoline to produce a heteroaryl group.

[0033] A "heterocycloalkenyl" group, as used herein, refers to a mono- or bicyclic (e.g., 5- to 10-membered mono- or bicyclic) non-aromatic ring structure having one or more double bonds, and wherein one or more of the ring atoms is a heteroatom (e.g., N, O, or S).

[0034] Monocyclic and bicycloheteroaliphatics are numbered according to standard chemical nomenclature.

[0035] A heterocycloalkyl or heterocycloalkenyl group can be optionally substituted with one or more substituents such as aliphatic [e.g., alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl]; cycloaliphatic; (cycloaliphatic)aliphatic; heterocycloaliphatic; (heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic; aryl; heteroaryl; alkoxy; (cycloaliphatic)oxy; (heterocycloaliphatic)oxy; aryloxy; heteroaryloxy; (araliphatic)oxy; (heteroaraliphatic)oxy; aroyl; heteroaroyl; amino; amido [e.g., (aliphatic)carbonylamino, (cycloaliphatic)carbonylamino, ((cycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonylamino, (aryl)carbonylamino, (araliphatic)carbonylamino, (heterocycloaliphatic)carbonylamino, ((heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonylamino, (heteroaryl)carbonylamino, or (heteroaraliphatic)carbonylamino]; nitro; carboxy [e.g., HOOC-, alkoxycarbonyl, or alkylcarbonyloxy]; acyl [e.g., (cycloaliphatic)carbonyl, ((cycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonyl, (araliphatic)carbonyl, (heterocycloaliphatic)carbonyl, ((heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonyl, or (heteroaraliphatic)carbonyl]; nitro; cyano; halo; hydroxy; mercapto; sulfonyl [e.g., alkyl-sulfonyl or arylsulfonyl]; sulfinyl [e.g., alkylsulfinyl]; sulfanyl [e.g., alkylsulfanyl]; sulfoxy; urea; thiourea; sulfamoyl; sulfamide; oxo; or carbamoyl.

[0036] A "heteroaryl" group, as used herein, refers to a monocyclic, bicyclic, or tricyclic ring system having 4 to 15 ring atoms wherein one or more of the ring atoms is a heteroatom (e.g., N, O, S, or combinations thereof) and in which the monocyclic ring system is aromatic or at least one of the rings in the bicyclic or tricyclic ring systems is aromatic. A heteroaryl group includes a benzofused ring system having 2 to 3 rings. For example, a benzofused group includes benzo fused with one or two 4 to 8 membered heterocycloaliphatic moieties (e.g., indolizyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, 3H-indolyl, indolinyl, benzo[b]furyl, benzo[b]thiophenyl, quinolyl, or isoquinolyl). Some examples of heteroaryl are azetidyl, pyridyl, 1H-indazolyl, furyl, pyrrolyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, imidazolyl, tetrazolyl, benzofuryl, isoquinolyl, benzthiazolyl, xanthene, thioxanthene, phenothiazine, dihydroindole, benzo[1,3]dioxole, benzo[b]furyl, benzo[b]thiophenyl, indazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzthiazolyl, puryl, cinnolyl, quinolyl, quinazolyl, cinnolyl, phthalazyl, quinazolyl, quinoxalyl, isoquinolyl, 4H-quinolizyl, benzo-1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, or 1,8-naphthyridyl.

[0037] Without limitation, monocyclic heteroaryls include furyl, thiophenyl, 2H-pyrrolyl, pyrrolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, isothiazolyl, 1,3,4-thiadiazolyl, 2H-pyranyl, 4-H-pranyl, pyridyl, pyridazyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazolyl, pyrazyl, or 1,3,5-triazyl. Monocyclic heteroaryls are numbered according to standard chemical nomenclature.

[0038] Without limitation, bicyclic heteroaryls include indolizyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, 3H-indolyl, indolinyl, benzo[b]furyl,

benzo[b]thiophenyl, quinolinyl, isoquinolinyl, indolizyl, isoindolyl, indolyl, benzo[b]furyl, benzo[b]thiophenyl, indazolyl, benzimidazolyl, benzthiazolyl, purinyl, 4H-quinolizyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, cinnolyl, phthalazyl, quinazolyl, quinoxalyl, 1,8-naphthyridyl, or pteridyl. Bicyclic heteroaryls are numbered according to standard chemical nomenclature.

[0039] A heteroaryl is optionally substituted with one or more substituents such as aliphatic [e.g., alkyl, alkenyl, or alkynyl]; cycloaliphatic; (cycloaliphatic)aliphatic; heterocycloaliphatic; (heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic; aryl; heteroaryl; alkoxy; (cycloaliphatic)oxy; (heterocycloaliphatic)oxy; aryloxy; heteroaryloxy; (araliphatic)oxy; (heteroaraliphatic)oxy; aroyl; heteroaroyl; amino; oxo (on a non-aromatic carbocyclic or heterocyclic ring of a bicyclic or tricyclic heteroaryl); carboxy; amido; acyl [e.g., aliphaticcarbonyl; (cycloaliphatic)carbonyl; ((cycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonyl; (araliphatic)carbonyl; (heterocycloaliphatic)carbonyl; ((heterocycloaliphatic)aliphatic)carbonyl; or (heteroaraliphatic)carbonyl]; sulfonyl [e.g., aliphatic-S(O)₂- or amino-S(O)₂-]; sulfinyl [e.g., aliphatic-S(O)-]; sulfanyl [e.g., aliphatic-S-]; nitro; cyano; halo; hydroxy; mercapto; sulfoxyl; urea; thiourea; sulfamoyl; sulfamide; or carbamoyl. Alternatively, a heteroaryl can be unsubstituted.

[0040] Non-limiting examples of substituted heteroaryls include (halo)heteroaryl [e.g., mono- and di-(halo)heteroaryl]; (carboxy)heteroaryl [e.g., (alkoxycarbonyl)heteroaryl]; cyanoheteroaryl; aminoheteroaryl [e.g., ((alkylsulfonyl)amino)heteroaryl and ((dialkyl)amino)heteroaryl]; (amido)heteroaryl [e.g., aminocarbonylheteroaryl, ((alkylcarbonyl)amino)heteroaryl, (((alkyl)amino)alkyl)aminocarbonylheteroaryl, (((heteroaryl)amino)carbonyl)heteroaryl, ((heterocycloaliphatic)carbonyl)heteroaryl, and ((alkylcarbonyl)amino)heteroaryl]; (cyanoalkyl)heteroaryl; (alkoxy)heteroaryl; (sulfamoyl)heteroaryl [e.g., (aminosulfonyl)heteroaryl]; (sulfonyl)heteroaryl [e.g., (alkylsulfonyl)heteroaryl]; (hydroxyalkyl)heteroaryl; (alkoxyalkyl)heteroaryl; (hydroxy)heteroaryl; ((carboxy)alkyl)heteroaryl; (((dialkyl)amino)alkyl)heteroaryl; (heterocycloaliphatic)heteroaryl; (cycloaliphatic)heteroaryl; (nitroalkyl)heteroaryl; (((alkylsulfonyl)amino)alkyl)heteroaryl; ((alkylsulfonyl)alkyl)heteroaryl; (cyanoalkyl)heteroaryl; (acyl)heteroaryl [e.g., (alkylcarbonyl)heteroaryl]; (alkyl)heteroaryl, and (haloalkyl)heteroaryl [e.g., trihaloalkylheteroaryl].

[0041] A "heteroaraliphatic" (such as a heteroaralkyl group) as used herein, refers to an aliphatic group (e.g., a C₁₋₄ alkyl group) that is substituted with a heteroaryl group. "Aliphatic," "alkyl," and "heteroaryl" have been defined above.

[0042] A "heteroaralkyl" group, as used herein, refers to an alkyl group (e.g., a C₁₋₄ alkyl group) that is substituted with a heteroaryl group. Both "alkyl" and "heteroaryl" have been defined above. A heteroaralkyl is optionally substituted with one or more substituents such as alkyl (e.g., carboxyalkyl, hydroxyalkyl, and haloalkyl such as trifluoromethyl); alkenyl; alkynyl; cycloalkyl; (cycloalkyl)alkyl; heterocycloalkyl; (heterocycloalkyl)alkyl; aryl; heteroaryl; alkoxy; cycloalkyloxy; heterocycloalkyloxy; aryloxy; heteroaryloxy; aralkyloxy; heteroaralkyloxy; aroyl; heteroaroyl; nitro; carboxy; alkoxycarbonyl; alkylcarbonyloxy; aminocarbonyl; alkylcarbonylamino; cycloalkylcarbonylamino; (cycloalkylalkyl)carbonylamino; arylcarbonylamino; aralkylcarbonylamino; (heterocycloalkyl)carbonylamino; (heterocycloalkylalkyl)carbonylamino; heteroarylcarbonylamino; heteroaralkylcarbonylamino; cyano; halo; hydroxy; acyl; mercapto; alkylsulfanyl; sulfoxyl; urea; thiourea; sulfamoyl; sulfamide; oxo; or carbamoyl.

[0043] As used herein, an "acyl" group refers to a formyl group or R^x-C(O)- (such as -alkyl-C(O)-, also referred to as "alkylcarbonyl") where R^x and "alkyl" have been defined previously. Acetyl and pivaloyl are examples of acyl groups.

[0044] As used herein, an "aroyl" or "heteroaroyl" refers to an aryl-C(O)- or a heteroaryl-C(O)-. The aryl and heteroaryl portion of the aroyl or heteroaroyl is optionally substituted as previously defined.

[0045] As used herein, an "alkoxy" group refers to an alkyl-O- group where "alkyl" has been defined previously.

[0046] As used herein, a "carbamoyl" group refers to a group having the structure -O-CO-NR^xR^y OR -NR^x-CO-O-R^z wherein R^x and R^y have been defined above and R^z can be aliphatic, aryl, araliphatic, heterocycloaliphatic, heteroaryl, or heteroaraliphatic.

[0047] As used herein, a "carboxy" group refers to -COOH, -COOR^x, -OC(O)H, -OC(O)R^x when used as a terminal group; or -OC(O)- or -C(O)O- when used as an internal group.

[0048] As used herein, a "mercapto" group refers to -SH.

[0049] As used herein, a "sulfo" group refers to -SO₃H or -SO₃R^x when used terminally or -S(O)₃- when used internally.

[0050] As used herein, a "sulfamide" group refers to the structure -NR^x-S(O)₂-NR^yR^z when used terminally and -NR^x-S(O)₂-NR^y- when used internally, wherein R^x, R^y, and R^z have been defined above.

[0051] As used herein, a "sulfamoyl" group refers to the structure -S(O)₂-NR^xR^y OR -NR^x-S(O)₂-NR^z- when used terminally; OR -S(O)₂-NR^x- OR -NR^x-S(O)₂- when used internally, wherein R^x, R^y, and R^z are defined above.

[0052] As used herein a "sulfanyl" group refers to -S-R^x when used terminally and -S- when used internally, wherein R^x has been defined above. Examples of sulfanyls include aliphatic-S-, cycloaliphatic-S-, aryl-S-, or the like.

[0053] As used herein a "sulfinyl" group refers to -S(O)-R^x when used terminally and -S(O)- when used internally, wherein R^x has been defined above. Exemplary sulfinyl groups include aliphatic-S(O)-, aryl-S(O)-, (cycloaliphatic(aliphatic)) -S(O)-, cycloalkyl-S(O)-, heterocycloaliphatic-S(O)-, heteroaryl-S(O)-, or the like.

[0054] As used herein, a "sulfonyl" group refers to -S(O)₂-R^x when used terminally and -S(O)₂- when used internally, wherein R^x has been defined above. Exemplary sulfonyl groups include aliphatic-S(O)₂-, aryl-S(O)₂-, (cycloaliphatic(aliphatic)) -S(O)₂-, cycloaliphatic-S(O)₂-, heterocycloaliphatic-S(O)₂-, heteroaryl-S(O)₂-, (cycloaliphatic(amido(aliphatic))) -S(O)₂- or the like.

[0055] As used herein, a "sulfoxy" group refers to $-O-SO-R^X$ or $-SO-O-R^X$, when used terminally and $-O-S(O)-$ or $-S(O)-O-$ when used internally, where R^X has been defined above.

[0056] As used herein, a "halogen"-or "halo" group refers to fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine. Many examples of the particularly useful halogens fluorine and chlorine are provided.

[0057] The term "haloalkyl" refers to alkyl groups substituted with from one up to the maximum possible number of halogen atoms. The terms "haloalkoxy" and "halothioalkyl" refer to alkoxy and thioalkyl groups substituted with from one up to five halogen atoms.

[0058] As used herein, an "alkoxycarbonyl," which is encompassed by the term carboxy, used alone or in connection with another group refers to a group such as alkyl-O-C(O)-.

[0059] As used herein, an "alkoxyalkyl" refers to an alkyl group such as alkyl-O-alkyl-, wherein alkyl has been defined above.

[0060] As used herein, a "carbonyl" refer to $-C(O)-$.

[0061] As used herein, an "oxo" refers to $=O$.

[0062] As used herein, an "aminoalkyl" refers to the structure $(R^X)_2N$ -alkyl-.

[0063] As used herein, a "cyanoalkyl" refers to the structure (NC) -alkyl-.

[0064] As used herein, a "urea" group refers to the structure $-NR^X-CO-NR^YR^Z$ and a "thiourea" group refers to the structure $-NR^X-CS-NR^YR^Z$ when used terminally and $-NR^X-CO-NR^Y-$ or $-NR^X-CS-NR^Y-$ when used internally, wherein R^X , R^Y , and R^Z have been defined above.

[0065] The terms "terminally" and "internally" refer to the location of a group within a substituent. A group is terminal when the group is present at the end of the substituent not further bonded to the rest of the chemical structure. Carboxy-alkyl, i.e., $R^XO(O)C$ -alkyl is an example of a carboxy group used terminally. A group is internal when the group is present in the middle of a substituent to at the end of the substituent bound to the rest of the chemical structure. Alkylcarboxy (e.g., alkyl-C(O)O- or alkyl-OC(O)-) and alkylcarboxyaryl (e.g., alkyl-C(O)O-aryl- or alkyl-O(CO)-aryl-) are examples of carboxy groups used internally.

[0066] The phrase "optionally substituted" is used interchangeably with the phrase "substituted or unsubstituted." As described herein, compounds of the invention can optionally be substituted with one or more substituents, such as are illustrated generally above, or as exemplified by particular classes, subclasses, and species of the invention. As described herein, the variables R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_7 , R_8 , R_9 , R_{10} , R_{11} , R_{12} , R_{13} , R_{20} , R_{21} , R_{22} , R_{23} , and other variables contained therein encompass specific groups, such as alkyl and aryl. Unless otherwise noted, each of the specific groups for the variables R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , R_4 , R_5 , R_6 , R_7 , R_8 , R_9 , R_{10} , R_{11} , R_{12} , R_{13} , R_{20} , R_{21} , R_{22} , R_{23} , and other variables contained therein can be optionally substituted with one or more substituents described herein. Each substituent of a specific group is further optionally substituted with one to three of halo, cyano, oxoalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, nitro, aryl, haloalkyl, and alkyl. For instance, an alkyl group can be substituted with alkylsulfanyl and the alkylsulfanyl can be optionally substituted with one to three of halo, cyano, oxoalkoxy, hydroxy, amino, nitro, aryl, haloalkyl, and alkyl. As an additional example, the cycloalkyl portion of a (cycloalkyl)carbonylamino can be optionally substituted with one to three of halo, cyano, alkoxy, hydroxy, nitro, haloalkyl, and alkyl. When two alkoxy groups are bound to the same atom or adjacent atoms, the two alkoxy groups can form a ring together with the atom(s) to which they are bound.

[0067] In general, the term "substituted," whether preceded by the term "optionally" or not, refers to the replacement of hydrogen radicals in a given structure with the radical of a specified substituent. Specific substituents are described above in the definitions and below in the description of compounds and examples thereof. Unless otherwise indicated, an optionally substituted group can have a substituent at each substitutable position of the group, and when more than one position in any given structure can be substituted with more than one substituent selected from a specified group, the substituent can be either the same or different at every position. A ring substituent, such as a heterocycloalkyl, can be bound to another ring, such as a cycloalkyl, to form a spiro-bicyclic ring system, e.g., both rings share one common atom. As one of ordinary skill in the art will recognize, combinations of substituents envisioned by this invention are those combinations that result in the formation of stable or chemically feasible compounds.

[0068] The phrase "stable or chemically feasible," as used herein, refers to compounds that are not substantially altered when subjected to conditions to allow for their production, detection, and preferably their recovery, purification, and use for one or more of the purposes disclosed herein. In some embodiments, a stable compound or chemically feasible compound is one that is not substantially altered when kept at a temperature of 40°C or less, in the absence of moisture or other chemically reactive conditions, for at least a week.

[0069] Unless otherwise stated, structures depicted herein are also meant to include all isomeric (e.g., enantiomeric, diastereomeric, and geometric (or conformational)) forms of the structure; for example, the R and S configurations for each asymmetric center, (Z) and (E) double bond isomers, and (Z) and (E) conformational isomers. Therefore, single stereochemical isomers as well as enantiomeric, diastereomeric, and geometric (or conformational) mixtures of the present compounds are within the scope of the invention.

[0070] Unless otherwise stated, all tautomeric forms of the compounds of the invention are within the scope of the invention.

[0071] Additionally, unless otherwise stated, structures depicted herein are also meant to include compounds that differ only in the presence of one or more isotopically enriched atoms. For example, compounds having the present structures except for the replacement of hydrogen by deuterium or tritium, or the replacement of a carbon by a ^{13}C - or ^{14}C -enriched carbon are within the scope of this invention. Such compounds are useful, for example, as analytical tools or probes in biological assays.

[0072] "Dipolar aprotic solvents" are polar organic solvents which do not contain an exchangeable hydrogen. Among these are: tetrahydrofuran, N,N-dimethylformamide, dimethylsulfoxide and 1,4-dioxane. Obtaining and Preparing the Starting Materials

[0073] The starting materials used to make the compounds of the Formula (I) are widely available. The compounds of Formula (I) can be synthesized according to the chemical processes outlined in Schemes A-B below.

[0074] References that may be useful in performing some of the reactions are provided here, such as cyanuric chloride by coupling with an organometallic. See, "Rapid Synthesis of Triazine Inhibitors of Inosine Monophosphate Dehydrogenase" by Pitts, William J.; Guo, Junqing, Dhar, T. G. Murali; Shen, Zhongqi; Gu, Henry, H.; Watterson, Scott H.; Bednarz, Mark S.; Chen, Bang-Chi; Barrish, Joel C.; Bassoline, Donna; Cheney, Daniel; Fleener, Catherine A.; Rouleau, Katherine A.; Hollenbaugh, Diana L.; Iwanowicz, Edwin J; Biog. & Med. Chem. Letters 12 (2002) p. 2137-2140. This can be followed by the stepwise addition of nucleophiles. See, "Triazine Antiviral Compounds" Arenas, Jaime, E.; Fleming, Elizabeth, S.; International Application Publication WO 9936410, "Triazine Antiviral Compounds" Arenas, Jaime, E.; Fleming, Elizabeth, S.; Xiang, Yi, B.; U.S. Pat. No. 6,335,339 B1 and "Inhibitors of IL-12 Production" Ono, Mitsunori, Wada, Yumiko, Brunkhorst, Beatrice, Warchol, Tadeusz, Wrona, Wojciech, Zhou, Dan, Vo, Nha, H. International Application Publication WO 0078757 A1. For preparation of phenoxy ethers see: "Phenols Reactions with 1,1-Difluoroethene, 1,2-Di(fluorochloro)ethane, and Trifluorochloroethene" by M. M. Kremlev; A. I. Mushta and L. I. Moklyarchuk; Russian Journal of Organic Chemistry, (2003), 39(8), 1196-1200. Methods of synthesis of related compounds may also be found in WO 2009/048750 A2, published on 16 April 2009, Applicant Dow Agrosciences LLC US 2009-0093481 A1, and WO 2009/048751 A1, published 16 April 2009, Applicant Dow Agrosciences LLC US 2009-0093480 A1.

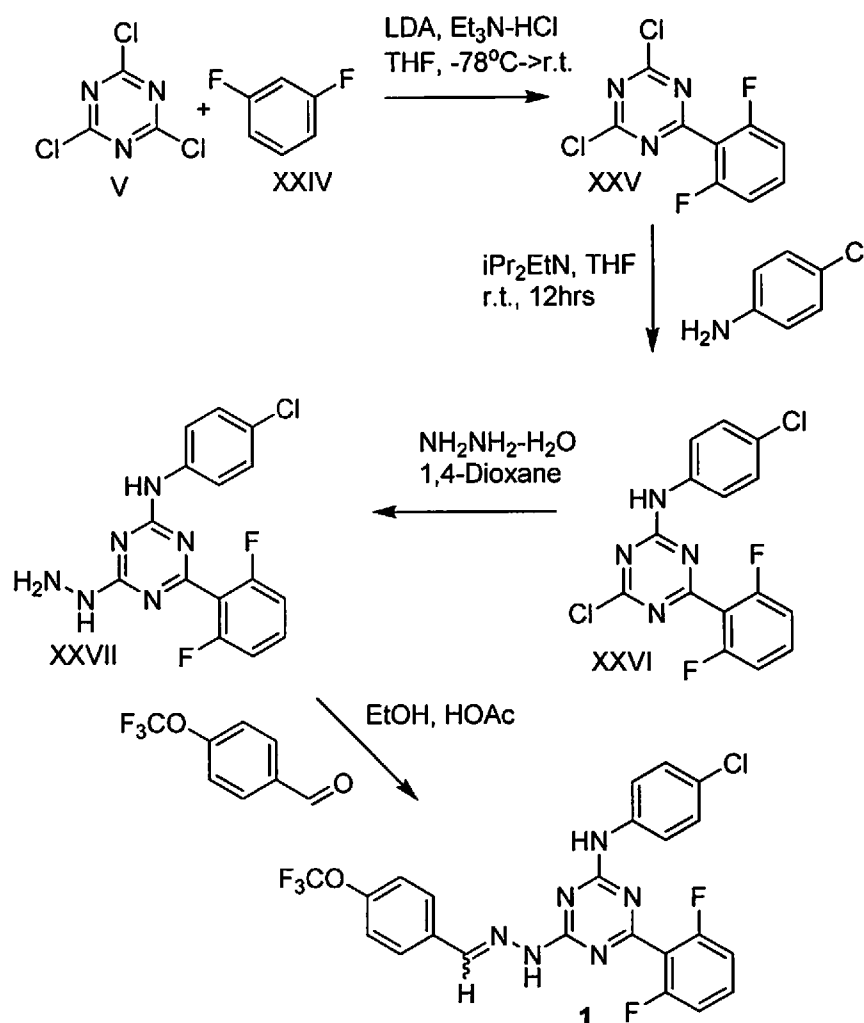
Method of Preparation

[0075] The following General Schemes with Formula are provided: General Scheme A, with Methods 1A, 1B and 1C; General Scheme B with Methods 2, 3, and 4; Example Scheme 1 for Example 1.

General Scheme A and Method 1.

[0076] General Scheme A provides several routes to make the insecticidal compounds described herein. The compounds are prepared in three steps from known compounds. Method 1 Steps 1A, 2A and 3A is the preferred route to preparation of compounds wherein Y is N.

Example Scheme 1 (Example 1)



General description for the preparation of the compounds, schemes and examples..

[0077] In General Method 1, Step 1A. The compounds of the Formula V are condensed with one equivalent of an organometallic of the Formula (VII) in a polar aprotic solvent to afford the aryl triazine derivative of the Formula (VIII). Lithium or magnesium is the preferred metal but other metals may also be used including but not limited to potassium, sodium, boron, zinc and tin. The reaction is allowed to proceed through the catalysis of palladium or other coupling catalysts known to those skilled in organic synthesis.

[0078] In General Method 1, Step 2A. The 2-aryl-4,6-dichloro-1,3,5-triazine of the Formula (VIII) is treated with a primary alkyl, aryl or heteroaryl amine in a polar aprotic solvent to afford the compound of the Formula (XI). The preferred base and solvent for the reaction of amines X-NH₂ are i-Pr₂EtN and THF, respectively, although other bases and polar aprotic solvents can be used.

[0079] In General Method 1, Step 3A(a-b). The triazine derivative of the Formula (XI) is first treated with excess hydrazine monohydrate in 1,4-dioxane to give an intermediate hydrazine 1,3,5-triazine derivative (XVIII - structure not shown). In most cases the product is not isolated but rather collected by a simple filtration and drying.

[0080] In General Method 1, the last Step. The hydrazino 1,3,5-triazine intermediate derivative (XVIII - structure not shown) is treated with an aldehyde or ketone in ethanol or a mixture of ethanol and another solvent such as tetrahydrofuran or dichloromethane to give the arylamino-1,3,5-triazinehydrazone of the Formula XVI. While Steps 1-3 depict a particular sequence, Steps 1 and 2 can be conducted in either order. It is, however, preferable to conduct Step 3 after Steps 1 & 2 have been completed.

[0081] The compounds of Formula (XVI) may also be made by treating the starting trihalotriazine (V) or the secondarily formed dihaloheterocycles (VIII) with the preformed hydrazone, R₂R₃CNNH₂ in the presence of base in an aprotic solvent such as 1,4-dioxane to form haloheterocycles as shown in Steps 2C and 3C of General Method 1C. The aryl hydrazone

of the Formula, $R_2R_3C=NNH-$, can be prepared from the corresponding aldehyde or ketone (J. Org. Chem. 1966, 31, 677). The final compounds of Formula (I) may be completed by the addition of primary amines $X-NH_2$ under the conditions described previously.

[0082] There are no regioisomeric possibilities with the triazine core products (XVI) and the above described sequence in Method 1A is preferred. It is sometimes desirable to switch the order of addition of the Z and $XNH-$ substituents as illustrated in Steps 1B and 2B of Method 1B. The order of addition of groups to the starting trihalo compounds is strongly determinative of the relative regiopositioning of the pendant groups in pyrimidines of Formulas (I) and consequent placement into structural classes (II-IV). In order to prepare the pyrimidine regioisomers II-IV, the order of attachment of the pendant groups Z, $X-NH_2$ and the hydrazone must be changed. This is illustrated in Methods 2, 3 and 4, below.

[0083] General Method 1A Step 1A.1. Also Example 1 For this general method we also provide a specific detailed example, i.e. Example 1, which is the compound named N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (1). See also Example Scheme 1, above. A solution of lithium diisopropylamine in tetrahydrofuran (THF) (15 mL, 2M, 30 mmol) was added dropwise to a room temperature stirred suspension of triethylamine hydrochloride (0.25 g, 1.8 mmol) in dry tetrahydrofuran (THF; 10 mL). When the mixture became homogeneous, the solution was cooled to -78°C in a dry-ice/acetone bath. Neat 1,3-difluorobenzene (3 mL, 30.4 mmol) was added dropwise and the solution stirred for 15 minutes. The -78°C solution was poured rapidly into a -78°C solution of cyanuric chloride (5.5 g, 30 mmol) in dry THF (25 mL). The dry-ice/acetone cold bath was removed and the mixture allowed to come to room temperature. Once at room temperature the orange-red mixture was poured into 100 mL of saturated aqueous bicarbonate solution. The mixture was allowed to stand for 15 minutes. Hexanes (100 mL) were added and after thorough mixing the organic layer was separated from the aqueous layer. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate and then filtered to remove the magnesium sulfate. The solution was concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield an oil. The oil was dissolved in a minimal amount of methylene chloride and loaded onto 100 g of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with 10% ethyl acetate in hexanes. The organic eluent was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the product precipitated from methylene chloride and hexane to yield 0.7 g of 2,4-dichloro-6-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazine (XXV). ESI/MS 261.9, 263.9, 265.8 (M+H).

[0084] General Method 1A Step 1A.2. A solution of n-BuLi (15 mL, 2M, 30 mmol) in cyclohexane was added dropwise to a room temperature stirred suspension of triethylamine hydrochloride (0.25 g, 1.8 mmol). When the mixture became homogeneous, the solution was cooled to -78°C in a dry-ice/acetone bath and 20 mL of anhydrous THF was added. Neat 1,3-difluorobenzene (3 mL, 30.4 mmol) was added dropwise and the solution stirred for 15 minutes. The -78°C solution was transferred by cannula into a -78°C solution of cyanuric chloride (5.5 g, 30 mmol) in dry THF (25 mL). The dry-ice/acetone cold bath was removed and the mixture allowed to come to room temperature. Once at room temperature the orange-red mixture was poured into 100 mL of half saturated aqueous bicarbonate solution. The mixture was allowed to stand for 15 minutes. Hexanes (100 mL) were added and after thorough mixing the organic layer was separated from the aqueous layer. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate and then filtered to remove the magnesium sulfate. The solution was concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield an oil. The oil was dissolved in a minimal amount of methylene chloride and loaded onto 100 g of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with 10% ethyl acetate in hexanes. The organic eluent was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the product precipitated from methylene chloride and hexane to yield 0.7 g of 2,4-dichloro-6-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazine (XXV). ESI/MS 262.0, 263.9, 265.9 (M+H).

[0085] General Method 1A Step 1A.3. A solution of cyanuric chloride (3.69 g, 20 mmol) in dry THF (20 mL) under nitrogen was treated dropwise with a solution of 3-methoxyphenylmagnesium bromide in THF (20 mL, 1M, 20 mmol). The solution became warm and was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature followed by stirring overnight at $\sim 40^\circ\text{C}$. The reaction was poured into a mixture of saturated sodium bicarbonate (50 mL) and water (50 mL) forming a solid. The mixture was stirred for 20 minutes and separated layers. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate (EtOAc) twice. The combined organic layers was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield a tan solid. The solid was dissolved in chloroform and loaded onto 100 g of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes followed by 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes. The appropriate fractions were concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield 2,4-dichloro-6-(3-methoxyphenyl)-1,3,5-triazine (VIII) as a white solid (0.52 g, 4.50 g). ESI/MS 256.1, 258.1, 260.1 (M+H).

[0086] General Method 1A Step 1A.4. A solution of 1-iodo-2-fluorobenzene (2.22 g, 10 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was cooled in a dry-ice/acetone bath and then treated dropwise with a solution of nBuLi in cyclohexane (5 mL, 2M, 10 mmol) under nitrogen. The mixture was stirred cold for 30 minutes and then transferred by cannula into a solution of cyanuric chloride (1.84 g, 10 mmol) in THF (20 mL) along with a rinse with THF (5 mL). The mixture was stirred cold for 10 minutes and then allowed to warm to room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction was poured into a mixture of saturated sodium bicarbonate (25 mL) and water (25 mL) and stirred for 15 minutes. Treated with hexanes (50 mL), shaken in a separatory funnel and separated layers. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield yellow oil. The oil was diluted with a small amount of dichloromethane and loaded onto 100 g of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes. The appropriate fractions were concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield slightly yellow oil. The oil was diluted with chloroform and loaded onto 100 g of silica gel. The silica

gel was eluted with ethyl acetate/hexanes (2.5%, 5%, 7.5%). The appropriate fractions were concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield 2,4-dichloro-6-(2-fluorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazine (VIII) as a white solid (0.842 g). ESI/MS 244.0, 246.0, 248.0 (M+H).

5 4-chloro-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (XXVI)

[0087] General Method 1A Step 2A.1. To a solution of 262 mg (1mmol) of (2,4-dichloro-6-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazine (XXV) in 3 mL of dry THF was added at room temperature 129 mg (1mmol) of iPr_2NEt (Hunig's base) in 0.5 mL of dry THF. To this was added dropwise a solution of 127 mg (1mmol) of 4-chloroaniline in 1.5 mL of dry THF. The reaction was stirred for 12hr at room temperature and poured into a mixture of ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate. The layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted twice with additional ethyl acetate and the combined organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate. Filtration and evaporation provided a viscous film. The material was redissolved in dichloromethane and loaded onto a small plug of silica gel in a filter funnel. The silica gel was eluted with 10% ethyl acetate in hexanes and then 20% ethyl acetate in hexanes to afford 140 mg of the desired product (XXVI). ESI/MS 353.0, 354.9, 356.9 (M+H), 351.0, 353.0, 355.0 (M-H).

[0088] General Method 1A Step 2A.2. To a solution of 2 mmol of the 2,4-dichloro-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazine in 10 mL of methylene chloride was added 2 mmol of the 4-chloroaniline followed by 300 mg of triethylamine. The solution spontaneously came to reflux. After coming to room temperature the material was partitioned between saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and ethyl acetate. The organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate, concentrated at reduced pressure to afford material that was subjected to silica gel chromatography. After loading onto a plug of silica gel in a filter funnel, the silica gel was eluted with 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes to afford 80 mg of the desired product 4-chloro-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (XI) precipitated from a mixture of ethyl acetate and hexanes. ESI/MS 369.0, 371.0, 372.9 (M+H), 367.0, 369.0, 371.0 (M-H).

[0089] General Method 1A Step 2A.3. A solution of 2-amino-5-chloropyridine (46.28 mg, 0.36 mmol) in dry THF (3 mL) was cooled in a dry-ice/acetone bath and then treated dropwise with a solution of $nBuLi$ in cyclohexane (0.2 mL, 2M, 0.4 mmol) under nitrogen. The mixture was stirred cold for 15 minutes and then treated dropwise with a solution of 2,4-dichloro-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazine (VIII) (100 mg, 0.36 mmol) in dry THF (2 mL). The mixture was stirred cold for 10 minutes and then overnight at room temperature. The reaction was poured into a mixture of saturated sodium bicarbonate and ethyl acetate. After separating layers, the aqueous layer was extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield an orange film. The orange film was dissolved in a small amount of chloroform and loaded onto a small column of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with ethyl acetate/hexanes (10%, 20%, 30%) and the appropriate fractions were concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield 4-chloro-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (XI) as a yellow solid (19.81 mg). ESI/MS 369.9, 371.9, 373.9 (M+H), 367.9, 369.9, 372.0 (M-H). N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-hydrazinyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (XXVII)

[0090] General Method 1A Step 3A.1 part a. To a solution of 151 mg (0.4 mmol) of triazine (XXVI) in 4 mL of 1,4-dioxane was quickly added 100 μ L (2 mmol) of hydrazine monohydrate. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 12 hours and 30 mL of water was added and the mixture stirred for an additional 30 minutes. The resultant solid was collected by filtration and washed with several portions of water. The white solid was dried overnight to afford 231 mg of N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-hydrazinyl-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (XXVII). If the hydrazine did not form a solid that could be filtered, then the mixture was extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The combined organics were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield the hydrazine intermediate.

45 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (1)

[0091] General Method 1A Step 3A.1 part b. To a suspension of 1.16 g of wet hydrazine (XXVII) (1.4 mmol) in 15 mL of absolute ethanol was added 540 mg (2.84 mmol) of 4-trifluoromethoxybenzaldehyde in 3 mL of THF. Six drops of glacial acetic acid was added and the mixture was stirred for 12 hours. To the stirred mixture was added 30 mL of water and stirred an additional 30 minutes. An additional 20 mL portion of water was added and the mixture stirred for 30 minutes. The mixture was extracted with three equivolume portions of ethyl acetate. The combined organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield 720 mg of a foam. The foam was redissolved in chloroform and loaded onto a plug of silica gel in a filter funnel. The silica gel was eluted with 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes followed by 30% and 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes. Fractions containing the hydrazone 1 were concentrated to yield 675 mg (1.3 mmol, 93%) of (1) as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 520.8, 521.2, 523.0 (M+H), 519.2 (M-H).

[0092] General Method 1A Step 3A.2. To a solution of 0.14 mmol of 4-chloro-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine in 1 mL of methylene chloride was added 0.27 mmol of the preformed hydrazone, (4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazine. The mixture was stirred overnight and chromatographed on silica gel to afford

the final triazine hydrazone. See Example 4. 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine. ESI/MS 537.1, 539.0, 541.0 (M+H), 535.1, 537.0 (M-H).

[0093] The preformed hydrazone, (4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazine, above was prepared according to the following: A solution of hydrazine monohydrate (17.0 mL, 350.5 mmol) in ethanol (20 mL) was treated dropwise with 4-trifluoromethoxybenzaldehyde (5.0 mL, 35 mmol). Treated with absolute ethanol (4 mL) and stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction was concentrated on a rotary evaporator. The residue was taken up in diethyl ether and washed with water. The aqueous layer was extracted 3 times with diethyl ether. The combined organic layers was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield (4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazine as a liquid (7.04 g). ESI/MS 205.2 (M+H).

[0094] General Method 1C Step 2C. A solution of 2,4-dichloro-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazine (VIII) (1.5 g, 5.39 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (30 mL) was treated with a solution of iPr_2NEt (1.04 g, 8.08 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL). The mixture was treated with (4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazine (1.1 g, 5.39 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (15 mL). The reaction was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield a thick oil which was taken up in diethyl ether and washed with brine. The organic layer was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield a foam. The foam was dissolved in a small amount of chloroform and loaded onto 100 g of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with ethyl acetate/hexanes (10%, 20%, 30%, 50%). The appropriate fractions were concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield 2-chloro-4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazine (XVII) as a foam/film (2.347 g). ESI/MS 446.1, 448.1, 450.1 (M+H), 444.2, 446.2 (M-H).

[0095] General Method 1C Step 3C. A solution of 2-chloro-4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazine (XVII) (250 mg, 0.56 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2 mL) was treated with a solution of iPr_2NEt (144.8 mg, 1.12 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL). The mixture was treated with a solution of 5-aminomethyl-2-chloropyridine (80.37 mg, 0.564 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (1 mL). The reaction was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was concentrated on a rotary evaporator and the residue was taken up in ethyl acetate and washed with brine. The aqueous layer was extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organics was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield a white solid. The solid was taken up in chloroform and loaded onto 100 g of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with ethyl acetate/hexanes (30%, 40%, 50%, 70%). The appropriate fractions were concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine (Example 22) as a white solid (305 mg). ESI/MS 552.3, 554.2 (M+H), 550.4, 552.4 (M-H).

[0096] General Method 2 Step 1A.2. To a $-78^\circ C$ solution of 5 mmol of 1-chloro-3-fluorobenzene in 10 mL of dry THF was added 5 mmol (2 mL, 2.5M) $nBuLi$. After 15 min added 2 mL dry THF solution of 5 mmol of 2,4-dichloropyrimidine. The solution was allowed to come to room temperature. The starting material had disappeared by TLC analysis. The reaction mixture was poured into a biphasic mixture of 0.1% acetic acid in water and ethyl acetate. The organic layer was separated and cooled in an ice bath. To the cooled ethyl acetate solution was added 5 mmol of DDQ and stirred for 15 min. A new product emerged was visible by TLC analysis (5% ethyl acetate/hexanes). The reaction was diluted with an equal portion of hexanes and filtered through silica gel. The resultant eluent was concentrated under reduced pressure and subjected to chromatography on silica gel with 5% ethyl acetate/hexanes to afford 280 mg of 2,4-dichloro-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)pyrimidine (X) as a white solid. ESI/MS 276.9901 (M+H).

[0097] General Method 2 Step 1A.3 A mixture of 2,4,6-trichloropyrimidine (1.834 g, 10 mmol) and bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) dichloride (60 mg, 0.085 mmol) in dry THF (20 mL) under nitrogen was treated dropwise with a solution of $PhMgBr$ in THF (11 mL, 1M, 11 mmol) which generated some heat. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour and then partitioned between saturated sodium bicarbonate and ethyl acetate. Separated layers and the aqueous layer was extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organics was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield a film (2.32 g). The film was taken up in chloroform and loaded onto 100 g of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with ethyl acetate/hexanes (2%, 2.5%, 3%, 5%). The appropriate fractions were concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield a white solid. The solid was triturated with hexanes, filtered and washed with more hexanes to yield 2,4-dichloro-6-phenylpyrimidine (X) as a white solid (382.97 mg). ESI/MS 225.0, 227.0, 229.0 (M+H).

[0098] General Method 2 Step 2A.1. Cooled a solution of 5-amino-2-chloropyridine (218.55 mg, 1.7 mmol) in dry THF (4.3 mL) in a dry-ice/acetone bath under nitrogen. The mixture was treated with a solution of $nBuLi$ in hexanes (0.68 mL, 2.5M, 1.7 mmol) dropwise and stirred cold for 10 minutes. Allowed to warm to room temperature and ~1.7 mL of the mixture was added dropwise to a solution of 2,4-dichloro-6-phenylpyrimidine (X) (190 mg, 0.844 mmol) in dry THF (2 mL). The mixture was stirred for 15 minutes and treated with an additional ~0.3 mL of the lithium anilide solution and stirred for another 15 minutes. The reaction was poured into a mixture of saturated sodium bicarbonate and ethyl acetate. The layers were separated and the aqueous layer was extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organics was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to yield a film. The film was taken up in chloroform and loaded onto 100 g of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with ethyl acetate/hexanes (10%, 20%, 30%, 40%). The appropriate fractions were concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield 2-chloro-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-phenylpyrimidin-4-amine

(XII) as a film (41.15 mg). ESI/MS 317.0756, 319.0810 (M+H).

[0099] General Method 2 Step 2A.2. To 1 mmol of 2,4-dichloro-6-phenylpyrimidine (X) and 4-chloroaniline in 4 mL of dry THF was added 1 mmol (0.5 mL, 2M in THF/heptane/ethylbenzene) of lithium diisopropylamide. The reaction was followed by TLC (30% ethyl acetate/hexane). The reaction mixture was partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate and the organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The mixture was purified by chromatography on silica gel with elution by 30% ethyl acetate/hexanes to afford 70 mg of 2-chloro-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-phenylpyrimidin-4-amine (XII) as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 315.883, 317.915 (M+H).

[0100] General Method 2 Step 3A. A solution of 2-chloro-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-phenylpyrimidin-4-amine (XII) (41 mg, 0.13 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (2 mL), was treated with hydrazine monohydrate (50 μ L, 1.03 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction was treated with additional hydrazine monohydrate (50 μ L, 1.03 mmol) and stirred at ~40°C for 30 minutes and then at ~50°C for 2 hours. The reaction was treated with water (10 mL) and extracted 3 times with ethyl acetate. The combined organics was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield a solid (26.7 mg). The solid (26.7 mg, 0.085 mmol) was treated with absolute ethanol (1.5 mL) and then a solution of 4-trifluoromethoxybenzaldehyde (40 mg, 0.21 mmol) in absolute ethanol (1.5 mL). The reaction was treated with 2 drops of acetic acid and stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction was treated with water (10 mL) and stirred for 30 minutes. The mixture was extracted 3 times with ethyl acetate. The combined organics was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield a film. The film was taken up in chloroform and loaded onto a small column of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with ethyl acetate (10%, 30%, 50%). The appropriate fractions were concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (Example 47) as an off-white solid (34.87 mg). ESI/MS 485.2, 487.2 (M+H), 483.0, 485.0 (M-H).

[0101] General Method 3 Step 2B. To a solution of 2,4-dichloro-6-phenylpyrimidine (224 mg, 1 mmol) in 1 mL of 1,4-dioxane was added 300 μ L of hydrazine hydrate. Stirring was continued at room temperature and the reaction monitored by thin layer chromatography (30% ethyl acetate/hexanes). When the starting material was consumed, 2 mL of water was added and the resultant precipitate was collected on a filter to afford 2-chloro-4-hydrazinyl-6-phenylpyrimidine as a yellow solid. The damp solid was suspended in 2 mL of ethanol, to which was added 220 mg of 4-trifluoromethoxybenzaldehyde. Within 5 minutes the solution became clear and then reprecipitated material. The product, 2-chloro-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidine (XX), was collected by filtration and dried to afford 150 mg of a solid. ESI/MS 392.973, 395.002 (M+H).

[0102] General Method 3 Step 2C. To a -78°C THF solution of 4-chloroaniline was added 1 equivalent of nBuLi to prepare the lithium anilide. The solution was allowed to come to room temperature under nitrogen atmosphere. Aliquots of the lithium anilide were added portion wise to a THF solution of 2-chloro-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidine (XX) containing 0.05 equivalents (relative to XX) of Bis(triphenylphosphine) palladium(II) dichloride. The reaction was followed by thin layer chromatography. When the starting material XX was consumed the reaction was poured into a saturated aqueous solution of sodium bicarbonate and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layers were dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated at reduced pressure. The product, N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-2-amine (Example 58) was obtained as a solid. ESI/MS 483.9728, 485.9988 (M+H).

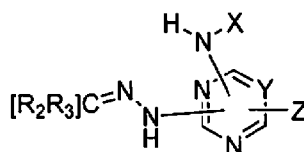
[0103] General Method 4 Step 2C. A solution of 4-chloroaniline (127.6 mg, 1 mmol) in dry THF (2 mL) was cooled in a dry-ice/acetone bath and treated dropwise with a solution of nBuLi in cyclohexane (0.5 mL, 2M, 1 mmol). The mixture was treated with additional dry THF (2 mL) and was allowed to warm slightly (~15 minutes) till the material went into solution. The material was then transferred by cannula into a solution of fenclozim (XXII) (225 mg, 1 mmol) and bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) dichloride (35 mg, 0.05 mmol) in dry THF (2 mL). Rinsed with dry THF (2 mL) and stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes. The reaction was partitioned between saturated sodium bicarbonate and ethyl acetate. Added brine to help clear an emulsion. Separated layers and the aqueous layer was extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The combined organics was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield a film. The film was taken up in chloroform and loaded onto 100 g of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with 10% ethyl acetate/hexanes followed by 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes. The appropriate fractions were concentrated to yield 6-chloro-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-phenylpyrimidin-4-amine (XXIII) as a film (161.87 mg). ESI/MS 315.9, 317.9 (M+H), 314.0, 316.0 (M-H).

[0104] General Method 4 Step 3C. A solution of 6-chloro-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-phenylpyrimidin-4-amine (XXIII) (161.87 mg, 0.51 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) was treated with hydrazine monohydrate (120 μ L, 2.47 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The reaction was then stirred at 40°C for 135 minutes and treated with additional hydrazine monohydrate (300 μ L, 6.18 mmol). Stirred with heat for 30 minutes and treated with additional hydrazine monohydrate (700 μ L, 14.43 mmol). Stirred with heat for 30 minutes and treated with additional hydrazine monohydrate (1.5 mL, 30.9 mmol) and stirred for 15 minutes. Treated with hydrazine monohydrate (500 μ L, 10.3 mmol, new bottle) and stirred overnight at ~50°C. The reaction was cooled and partitioned between water and dichloromethane. The organic layer

was concentrated on a rotary evaporator to yield a film (229.26 mg). The film (assumed 0.51 mmol) was treated with absolute ethanol (5 mL). The mixture was treated with a solution of with 4-trifluoromethoxybenzaldehyde (194.7 mg, 1.02 mmol) in absolute ethanol (3 mL). The mixture was treated with 3 drops of acetic acid and stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction was treated with water (35 mL) and stirred for 30 minutes. The aqueous solution was extracted 3 times with ethyl acetate. The combined organics was dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated to yield a film. The film was taken up in chloroform and loaded onto 100 g of silica gel. The silica gel was eluted with ethyl acetate/hexanes (10%, 15%, 20%, 30%). The appropriate fractions were concentrated to yield N-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (Example 46) as a film (233.6 mg). ESI/MS 483.6, 485.9 (M+H), 482.0, 484.0 (M-H).

[0105] This invention comprises all of the compounds, procedures and uses for these compounds which are described herein. The compounds of this invention may be described in general or generic terms or varying specificity as well as with specific examples. Terms and expressions are described with particularity below in various combinations and with various descriptive Formula. A description of the invention follows:

[0106] A compound of Formula I,



Formula I

including its physiologically acceptable salt wherein:

Y is N or CR₁; R₁ is -H, halo or -C₁-C₄ alkyl; Z is -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, C₁-C₆alkylC₆-cycloalkyl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, X, is -H, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; R₂ and R₃ are independently -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j, but R₂ and R₃ are not both H; Rⁱ and R^j are independently -H, or -C₁-C₈ alkyl; wherein heterocyclic is a 5-10 member cyclic or bicyclic aromatic or saturated -C₁-C₈ cycloaliphatic ring moiety containing 1,2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from N, O, or S; wherein aryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and heterocyclic are optionally independently substituted with one to five substituents independently selected from -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH.

[0107] The six member ring system shown in Formula I and various other formula herein is called the "core moiety." The core moiety has two forms, a ring with 3 Nitrogen (N) atoms and 3 Carbon (C) atoms or a ring with 2 Nitrogen (N) atoms and 4 Carbon (C) atoms. The first form herein is called a triazine and the latter form a pyrimidine ring. These descriptions are not limited to positional isomers although for clarity and specificity those are also described. Referring to Formula I, the triazines have Y is N, and the pyrimidines have Y is CR₁ thus two different groups of compounds are described. Much of the description herein refers to the triazines, and there are many examples of triazines which are provided with data. It should be noted however that pyrimidines are also fully described, made and claimed and many examples of these are also provided with data. It should and will be understood by one of skill in the art that the substituents and substitutions described herein for the triazines can just as easily be applied and should just as easily be applied to pyrimidines.

[0108] The core moiety generally has three different points of attachment for four other major moieties, which can attach to the core in three general locus. These four moieties are referred to herein as Z, X, R₂ and R₃. While the points of attachment to the core and specificity of the groups is provided in various examples mostly with the triazines and mostly with aromatic compounds, it should be understood and appreciated that also described, and with just as much particularity and emphasis are the pyrimidines, any many examples of pyrimidines are also provided. Also described are the related but different saturated aliphatic ring systems and compounds, examples of which are also provided.

[0109] A compound of Formula I, wherein Y is CR₁, herein pyrimidines is shown. R₁ may be H, halogen, -C₁-C₄ alkyl optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH. R₁, as H, methyl or -CF₃ is preferred. Aliphatic saturated and unsaturated compounds, like the aryl of Formula I are described with particularity. For example, we describe compounds of Formula I wherein Y is N. A triazine with various substituents on 1, 2 or 3 C atoms is described, such as where the attached moieties are R₁, is -H, Halo or -C₁-C₄ alkyl; Z is -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl C₆ cycloalkyl,

heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, X, is -H, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; R₂ and R₃ are independently -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j, but R₂ and R₃ are not both H; Rⁱ and R^j are independently -H, or -C₁-C₈ alkyl; wherein heterocyclic is a 5-10 member cyclic aromatic or saturated -C₁-C₈ cycloaliphatic ring moiety containing 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from N, O, or S;

wherein aryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and heterocyclic are optionally independently substituted with one to five substituents independently selected from -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH.

[0110] In the description and in the claims chemical groups whether listed independently or as a definition for a variable may replace or depend on one another in any combination, such that generic groups of decreasing size and fewer optional substitutions are described.

[0111] An attached heterocyclic may be comprised of a 5, 6 or 10 member ring where the heteroatoms are selected from N, O or S. When the term "aryl" is used it is defined as above and a specific example includes aryls having an optionally substituted 6 or 10 member ring. The halo or halogen as mentioned may be fluorine or fluoride (F), chlorine or chloride (Cl), iodine or iodide (I), or bromine or bromide (Br) or various forms of each thereof, but most frequently F and Cl are used in the examples. Alkyls and alkoxys substituted with F and Cl, such as -CCl₃ and -CF₃, -CH₁₋₂F₁₋₂, -CH₁₋₂Cl₁₋₂, -CHClF, -CH₂-CCl₃, -CH₂-CF₃, -CHCl-CF₃, -CHF-CF₃, -CHCl-CF₃, CHF-CF₃, -CHCl-CHF₂, -CHF-CHF₂, -CHCl-CHCl₂, -CHF-CHCl₂, including

-CHF₁₋₂CH₁₋₂F₁₋₂, -CHCl-CH₁₋₂F₁₋₂, -CHF-CH₁₋₂Cl₁₋₂, -CHCl-CH₁₋₂Cl₁₋₂, -CHCl-CH₁₋₂F₁₋₂, -CHF-CHFCl, and alkoxy versions, i.e. -O-CCl₃, -O-CF₃, -O-CH₁₋₂F₁₋₂, -O-CH₁₋₂Cl₁₋₂, -O-CHClF, -O-CH₂Cl, -O-CH₂F, -O-CCl₃, -O-CH₂-CF₃, -O-CHCl-CF₃, -O-CHF-CF₃, -O-CHCl-CCl₃, -O-CHF-Cl₃, -O-CHCl-CHF₂, -O-CHF-CHF₂, preferred are -O-CF₂-CHF₂, and -O-CF₂-CHFCl, and related alkoxys such as -O-CHCl-CHCl₂, -O-CHF-CHCl₂, -O-CHF-CH₁₋₂F₁₋₂, -O-CHCl-CH₁₋₂F₁₋₂, -O-CHF-CH₁₋₂Cl₁₋₂, -O-CH₁₋₂Cl₁₋₂, -CH₁₋₂Cl₁₋₂, -O-CHCl-O-CH₁₋₂F₁₋₂, -O-CH₁₋₂F₁₋₂, -CHFCl, i.e. -C₁-C₈ alkyl and -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl and all halo substitutions. Including -C₀₋₈ F₁₋₅ and -C₀₋₈ Cl₁₋₅ and all combinations thereof of F, Cl, Br, and I. Aryls, such as phenyl and naphthyl both unsubstituted and substituted with halo, especially with F and Cl are well described. Both aromatic or unsaturated rings like aryls and aliphatic or saturated rings like cycloalkyls may have these substituents. An example is a saturated ring systems such as C₆ cycloalkyl, with or without a halo.

[0112] Compounds wherein Rⁱ and R^j are independently -H, or -C₁-C₈ alkyl are described in any combination and with any other compounds. Compounds wherein Rⁱ and R^j are independently -H, or C₁-C₂ alkyl are preferred. Rⁱ and R^j are independently, H or C₁-C₄ alkyl, H or C₁-C₆ alkyl, H or C₁-C₈ alkyl.

[0113] For compounds throughout the application each occurrence of "alkyl" when specified may be straight or branched C₁-C₂ alkyl, C₁-C₄ alkyl, C₁-C₆ alkyl, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₁-C₁₀ alkyl, or C₁-C₁₂ alkyl. Similarly the following terms may be used herein in any combination and in any place the terms cycloalkyl or aryl are used, they may be specified that each occurrence of cycloalkyl may be specified as -C₃-C₁₂ cycloalkyl, -C₃-C₁₁ cycloalkyl, -C₃-C₁₀ cycloalkyl, -C₃-C₉ cycloalkyl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₃-C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₅ cycloalkyl, -C₃-C₄ cycloalkyl, -C₅-C₉ cycloalkyl, -C₅-C₈ cycloalkyl, C₅-C₇ cycloalkyl, C₅-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₆-C₈ cycloalkyl, C₈-C₁₂ cycloalkyl, -C₃ cycloalkyl, -C₄ cycloalkyl, -C₅ cycloalkyl, -C₆ cycloalkyl, -C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₉ cycloalkyl, -C₁₀ cycloalkyl, -C₁₁ cycloalkyl, and -C₁₂ cycloalkyl. and each occurrence of cycloalkyl or aryl may be -C₃-C₁₂ cycloalkyl or -C₃-C₁₂ aryl, -C₃-C₁₀ cycloalkyl or -C₃-C₁₀ aryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl or -C₃-C₈ aryl, -C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl, -C₅-C₁₂ cycloalkyl, -C₅-C₁₀ cycloalkyl or -C₅-C₁₀ aryl, -C₅-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₅-C₆ cycloalkyl, C₃-C₅ cycloalkyl, -C₃ cycloalkyl, -C₅ cycloalkyl, -C₆ cycloalkyl, -C₇ cycloalkyl, -C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₉ cycloalkyl, -C₁₀ cycloalkyl, -C₁₂ cycloalkyl, -C₆ aryl, C₁₀ aryl.

[0114] The variables R₂ and R₃ are independently -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j, and in some embodiments and groups of claims it should be noted that R₂ and R₃ are not both H; Compounds are described wherein when R₂ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₃ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; and compounds are described wherein when R₃ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₂ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j. It should also be understood that with some embodiments of the invention R₂ and R₃ can be independently -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; but when one of R₂ and R₃ are -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j then the other of either R₂ or R₃ is independently -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl.

[0115] The terms "heterocyclic" or "alkylheterocyclic" refers to an aromatic and unsaturated optionally substituted ring in addition to referring to a non-aromatic and saturated optionally substituted ring where the heteroatom may be N, O, S or any combination of these atoms but the more preferred heteroatoms are N and O, nonadjacent heteroatoms are preferred. Substituents of the core moiety having a morpholino group attached, substituted or unsubstituted are preferred. Aromatic heterocyclic substituents are favored and many examples of heteroatoms, particularly X substituents are

described that have one N ring atom in a 6 member aromatic ring. A core moiety substituent may have two or three heteroatoms, with a heterocyclic and for example two non-adjacent atoms like N and N or N and O are described.

[0116] We describe with particularity compounds where the core moiety, triazines, pyrimidines or both, have aliphatic or aromatic aryl attachments and that do not contain "heterocyclic" or "alkylheterocyclic" groups, such as, for example, where Z is -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, or C₁-C₆alkylC₆-cycloalkyl. X is -H, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; when R₂ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl then R₃ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; and when R₃ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl then R₂ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; Rⁱ and R^j are independently -H, or -C₁-C₈ alkyl; The following examples are of this type, 1-7, 10-11, 14, 17-21, 23, 27-35, 37-39, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 52, 57-58, and 60-61. Pyrimidine examples are 46, 52, 57, 58 and 61.

[0117] In these examples and descriptions the variables Z, X, and R₃ and R₂ may be as described and considered to be a pendant moiety. In some embodiments, particularly of the type just described above, there can optionally be 1, 2, or 3 substituents to the core moiety, triazines, pyrimidines or both, and the substituents, Z, X, R₃ and R₂ may be as described above only where each instance of aryl is phenyl and the phenyl is optionally independently substituted with 1, 2 or 3 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -C₁-C₄ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₈ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH. Examples of this include examples 1-7, 10-11, 14, 17-21, 23, 27-35, 37-39, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 52, 57-58, 60 and 61. Pyrimidine examples are 46, 52, 57, 58 and 61. Phenyl or -C₁-C₈ alkylphenyl is optionally independently substituted with 1 or 2 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH. Examples 1-7, 10-11, 14, 17-21, 23, 28-35, 37-39, 41, 43-44, 46, 48, 52, 57, 58, 60 and 61. Pyrimidine examples are 46, 52, 57, 58, and 61. Phenyl or -C₁-C₈ alkylphenyl is optionally independently substituted with 1 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₈ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH. Examples 2-3, 29-31, 33, 44, 46, 57-58, and 61. Pyrimidine examples are 46, 57, 58 and 61.

[0118] Sometimes one or two substituents selected from Z, X, R₃ and R₂ will be substituted with only one substituent at the same time the other substituent will have two or more attachments, so for example we describe compounds where X is optionally independently substituted with 1 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₈ alkyl; R₂ or R₃ is optionally independently substituted with 1 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₈ alkyl; Z is optionally independently substituted with 2 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₈ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH. Examples of these types of compounds are provided by examples 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 10, 11, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 28, 32, 37, 41, 43, 52, 57, 58, 60 and 61. Pyrimidine examples of this type are examples 46, 52, 57, 58, and 61.

[0119] Compounds are described where some moieties have two substituents attached to one ring and other rings have just one substituent, for example, where X is optionally independently substituted with 1 or 2 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₈ alkyl; R₂ or R₃ is optionally independently substituted with 1 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₈ alkyl; Z is optionally independently substituted with 1 or 2 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₈ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH. And when X is optionally independently substituted with 1 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₈ alkyl; R₂ or R₃ is optionally independently substituted with 1 or 2 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₈ alkyl; Z is optionally independently substituted with 1 -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₈ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₈ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH.

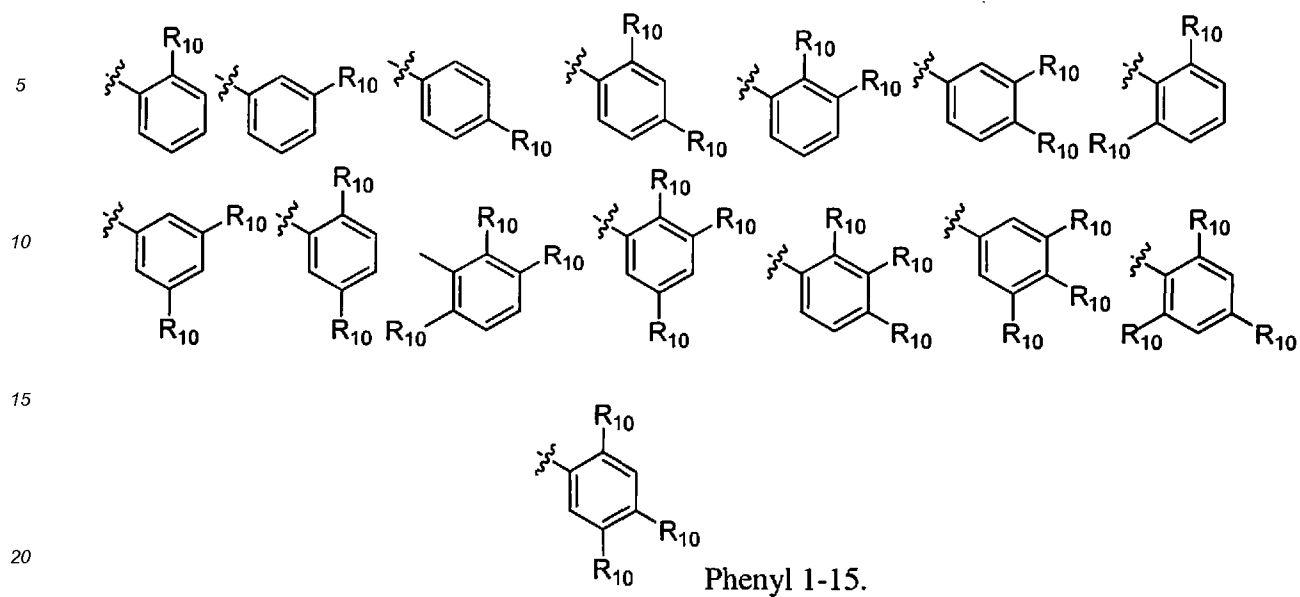
[0120] We specifically describe compounds of the type described above wherein aryl may have 1, 2, or 3 substitutions according to the compounds, Formula and positions indicated for any of the Formula below. In the Formula below R is -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl and at each occurrence, alkyl or -C₁-C₆ alkyl, is optionally independently substituted with 1-5 halo, CN or -OH. General and specific examples are provided.

[0121] Aryl as phenyl with 1-3 groups attached are represented by the structures below where R₁₀ is independently selected from -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH. R_{net} is selected from N, O, and S. N and O are preferred.

[0122] This document has various tables. In the Tables R₁₀ may be any substituent as described herein and in other tables, including independently selected from -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH. Rhet is N, O, or S. N and O are preferred.

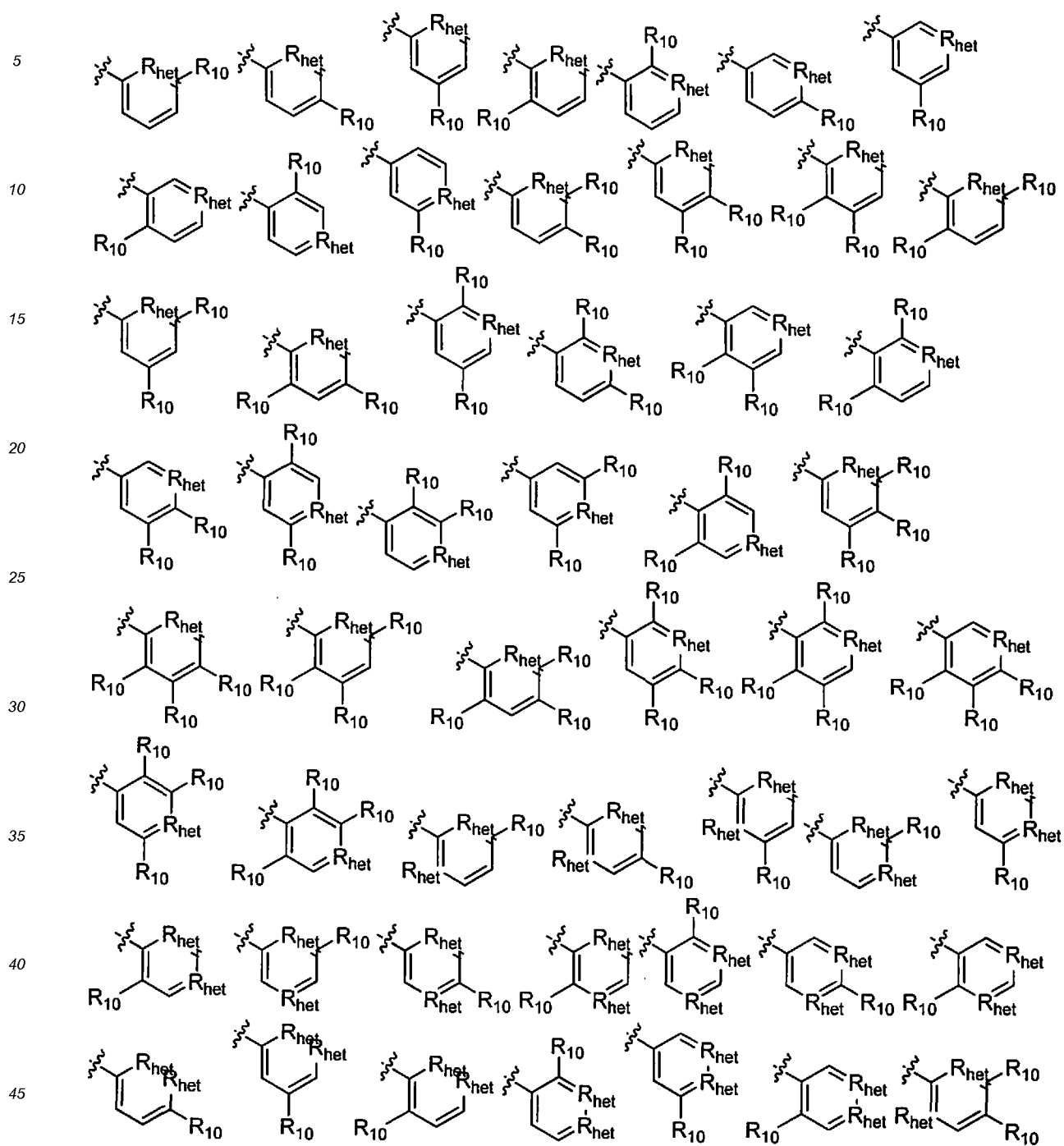
[0123] Compounds where aryl is phenyl and substituted as shown below in Table 1, Formulas Phenyl 1-15, are described.

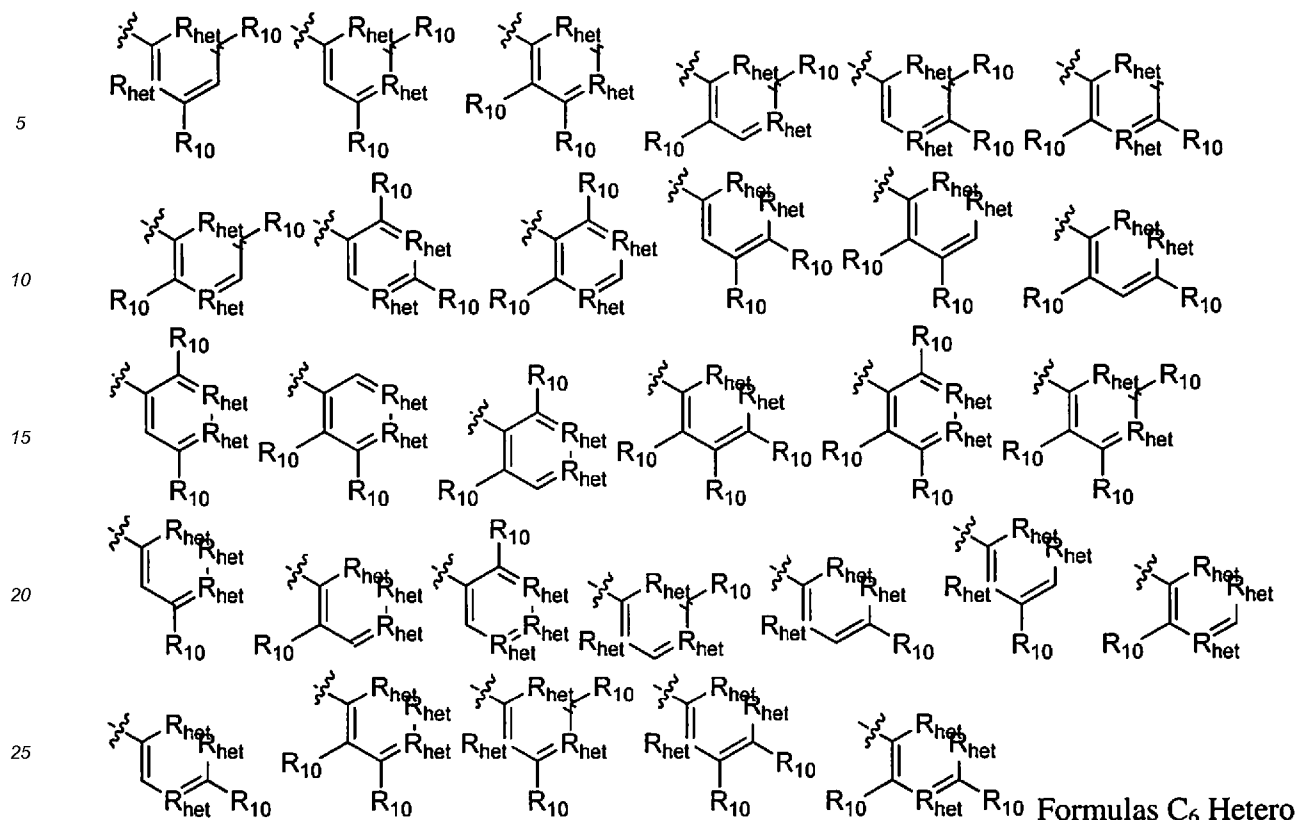
TABLE 1.



[0124] Compounds where heterocyclic is a 5, 6, or 10 member cyclic ring as shown in the Formulas below are described in Table 2. Compounds where heterocyclic is a 6 member cyclic ring. Formulas C₆ Hetero 1-83.

TABLE 2.

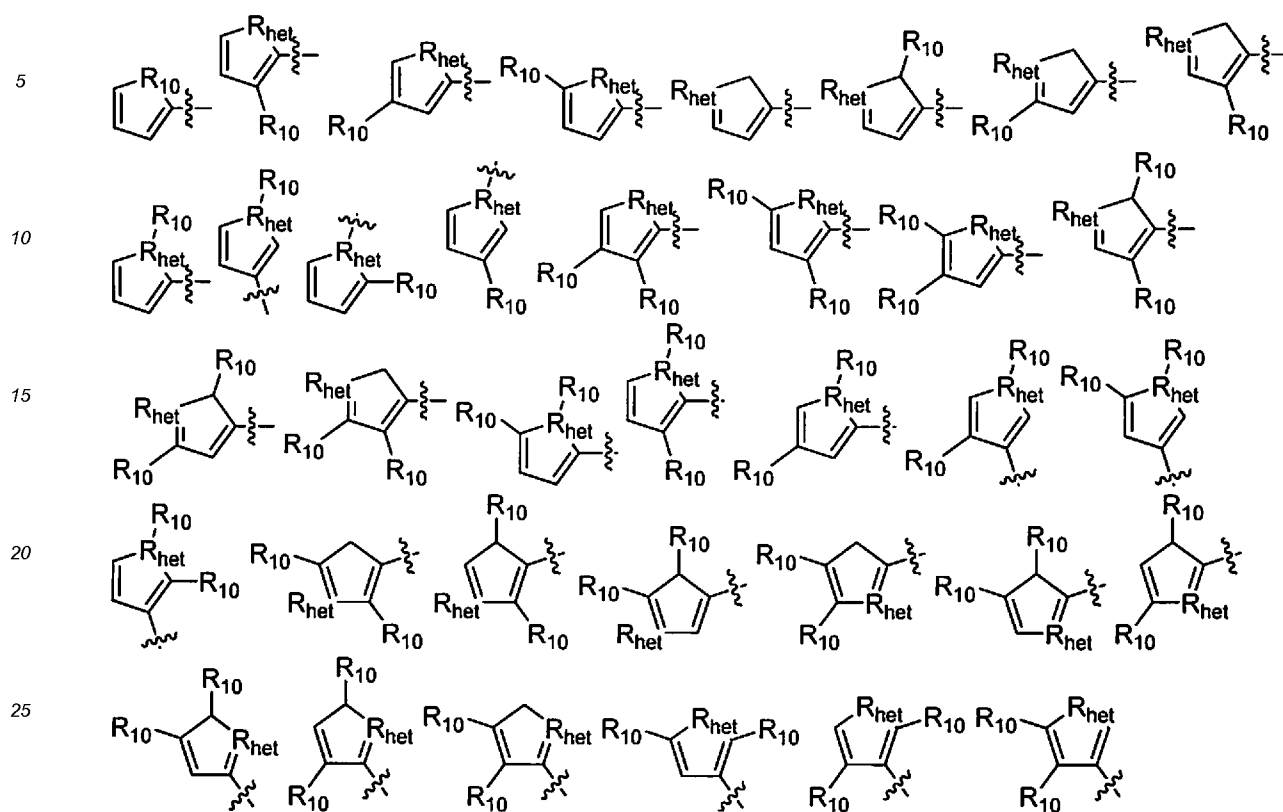


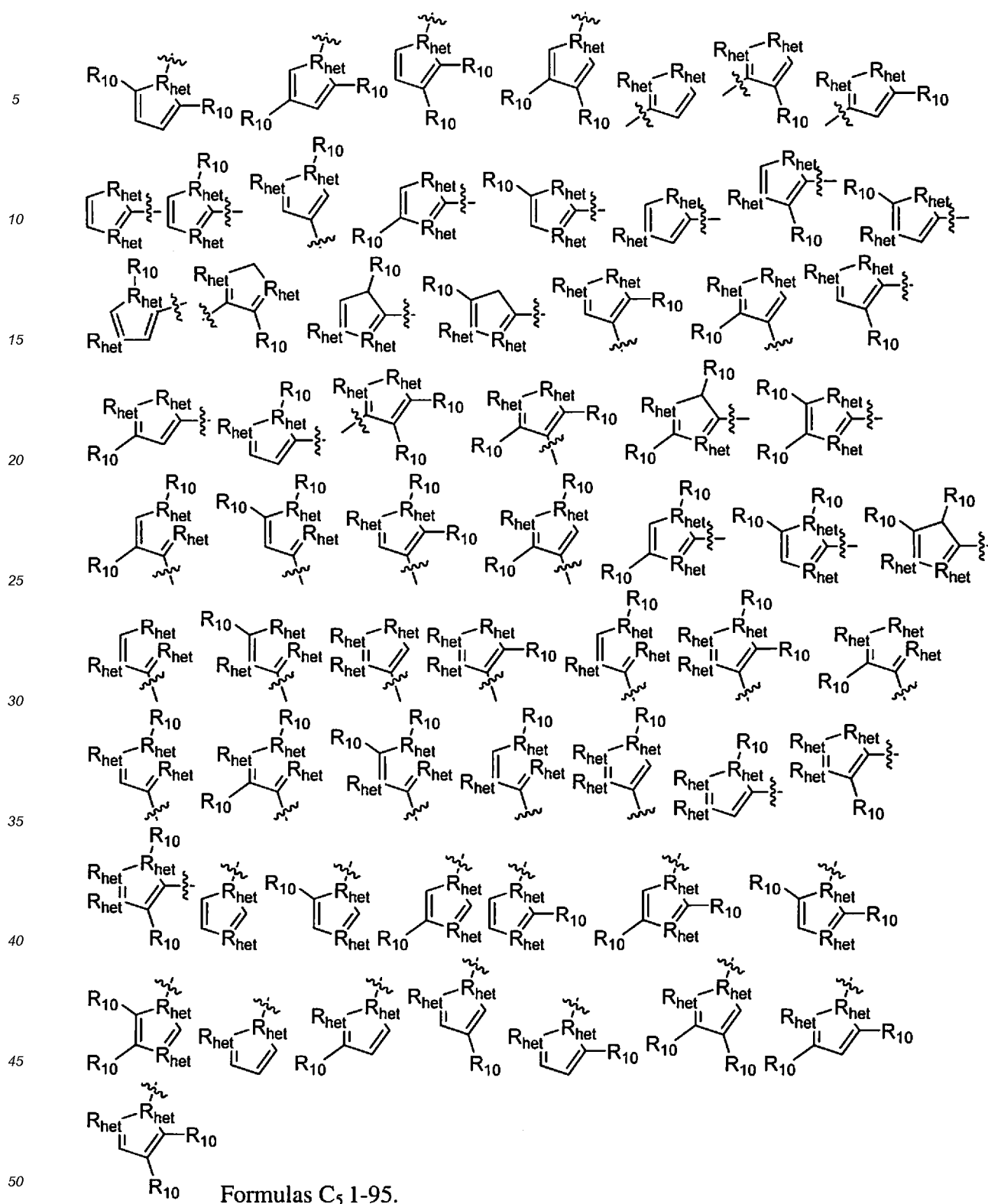


1-83.

[0125] Compounds where heterocyclic is a 5 member cyclic ring are described below in Table 3. Formulas C₅ Hetero 1-95.

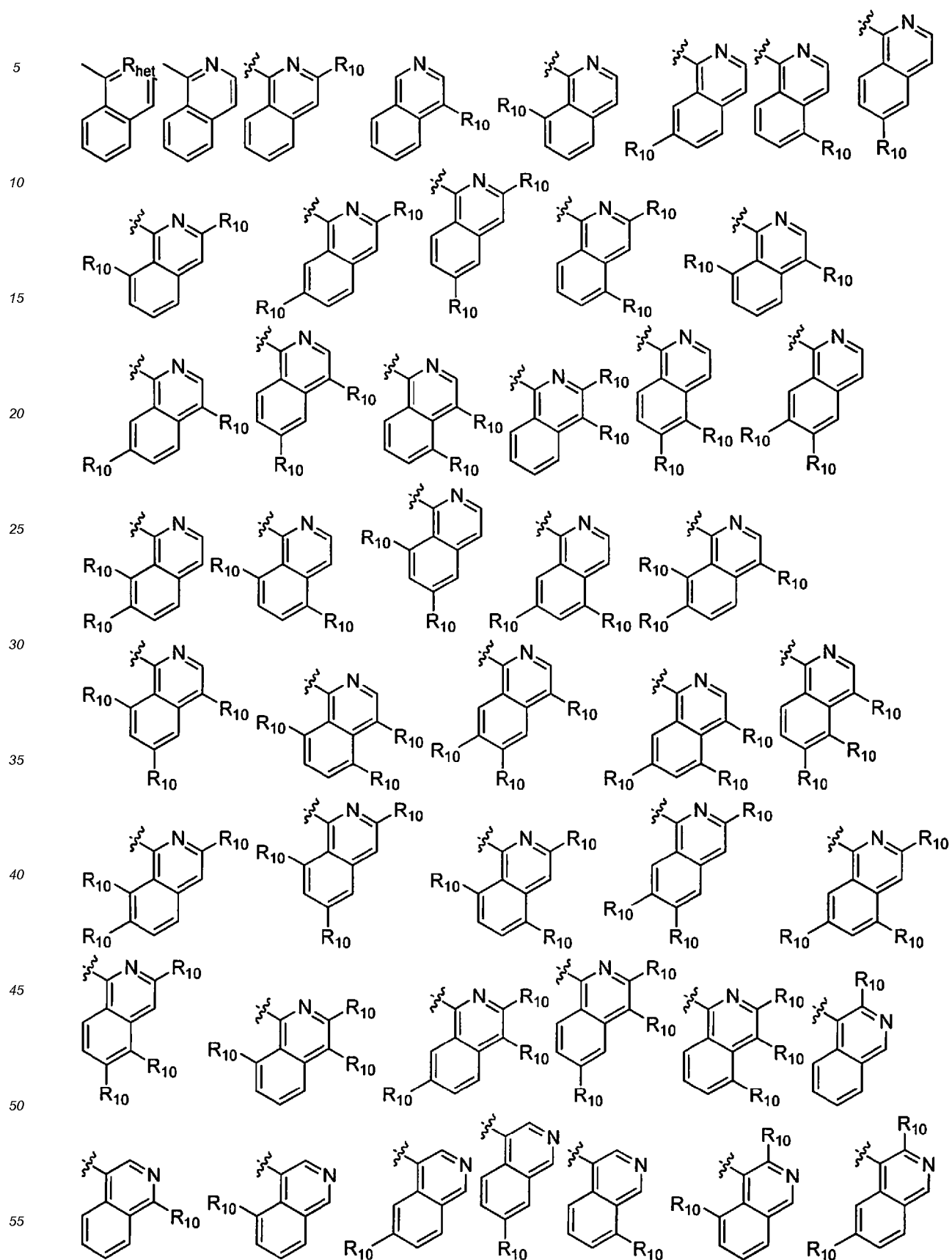
TABLE 3.

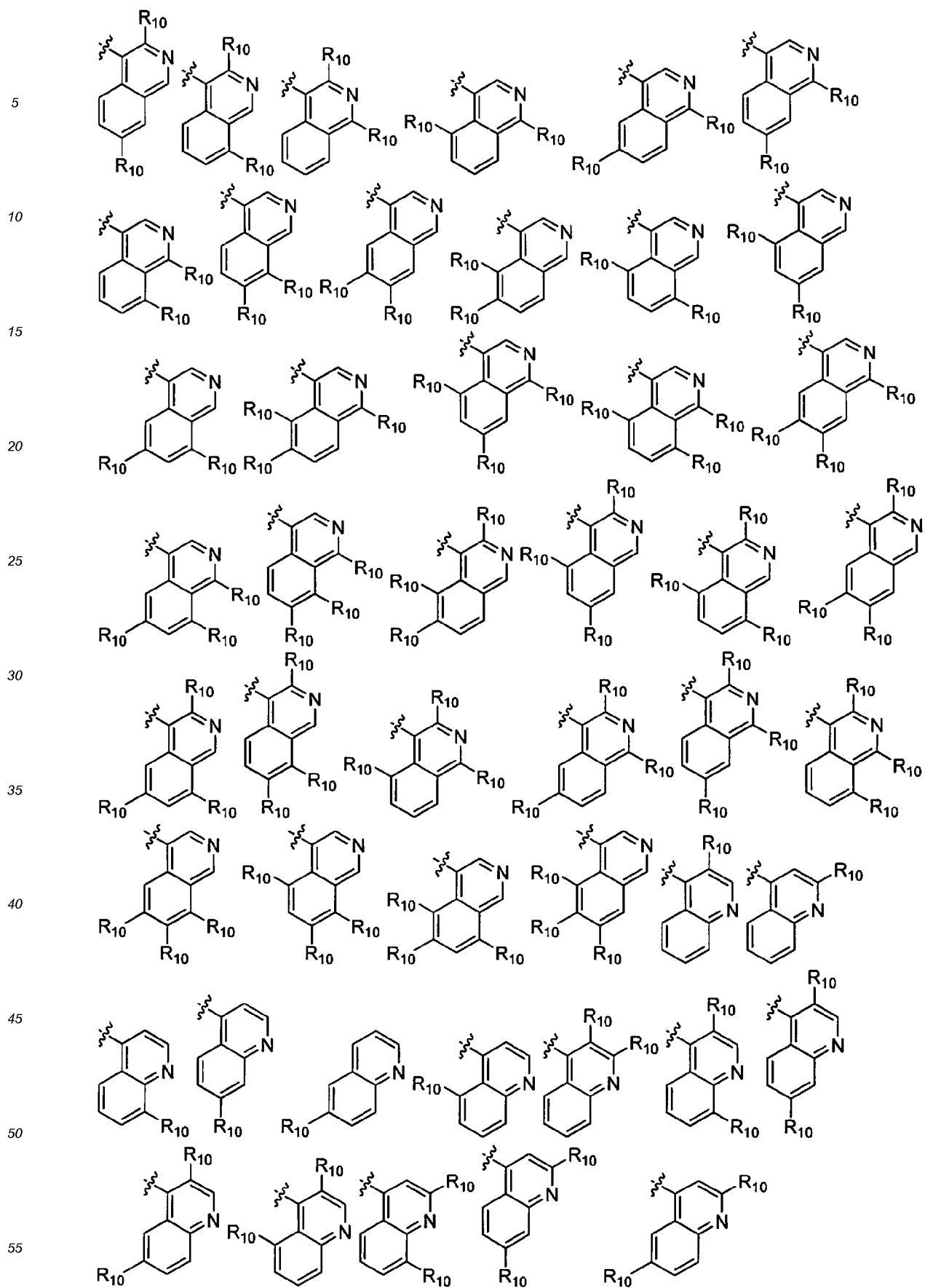


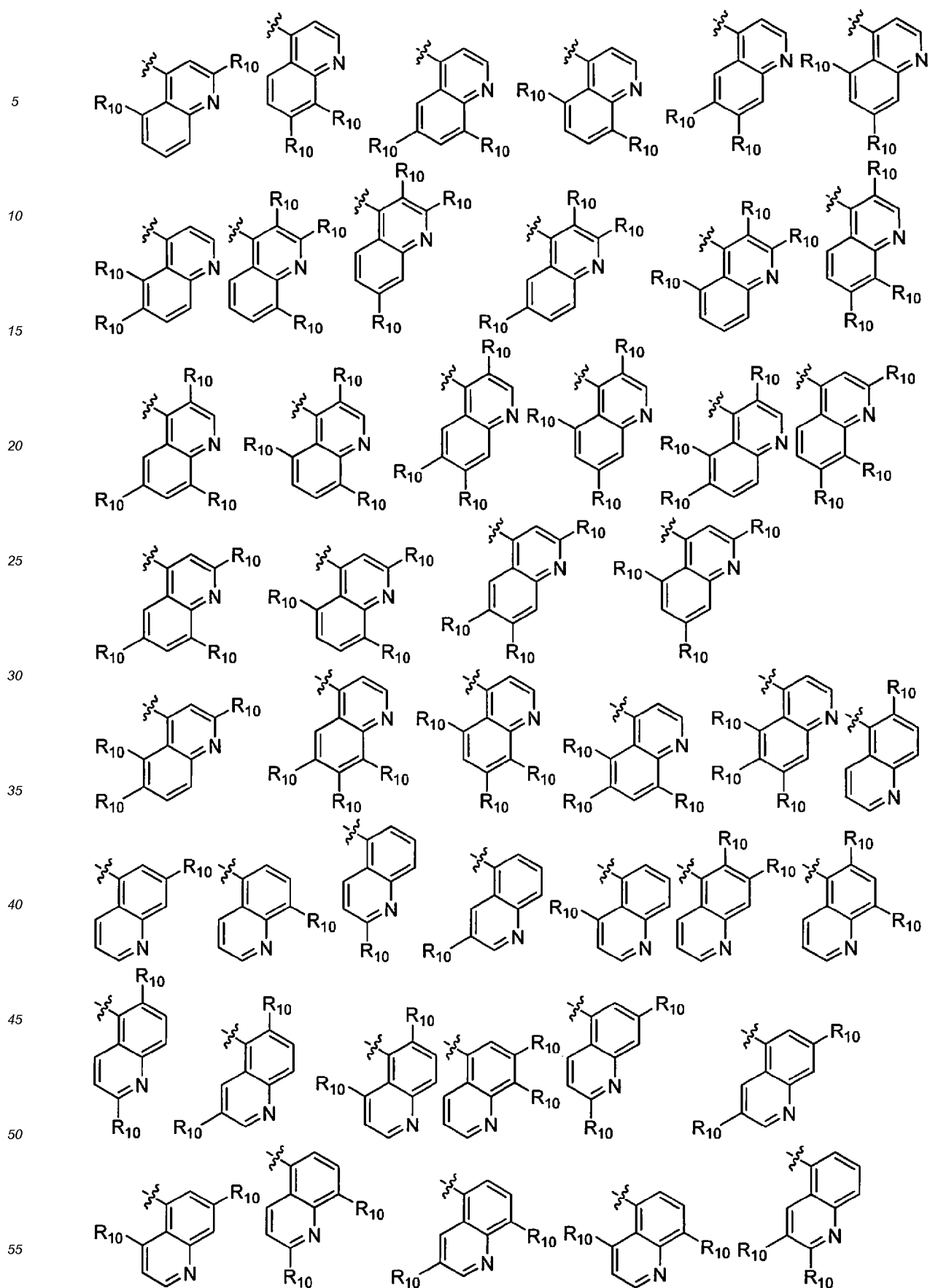


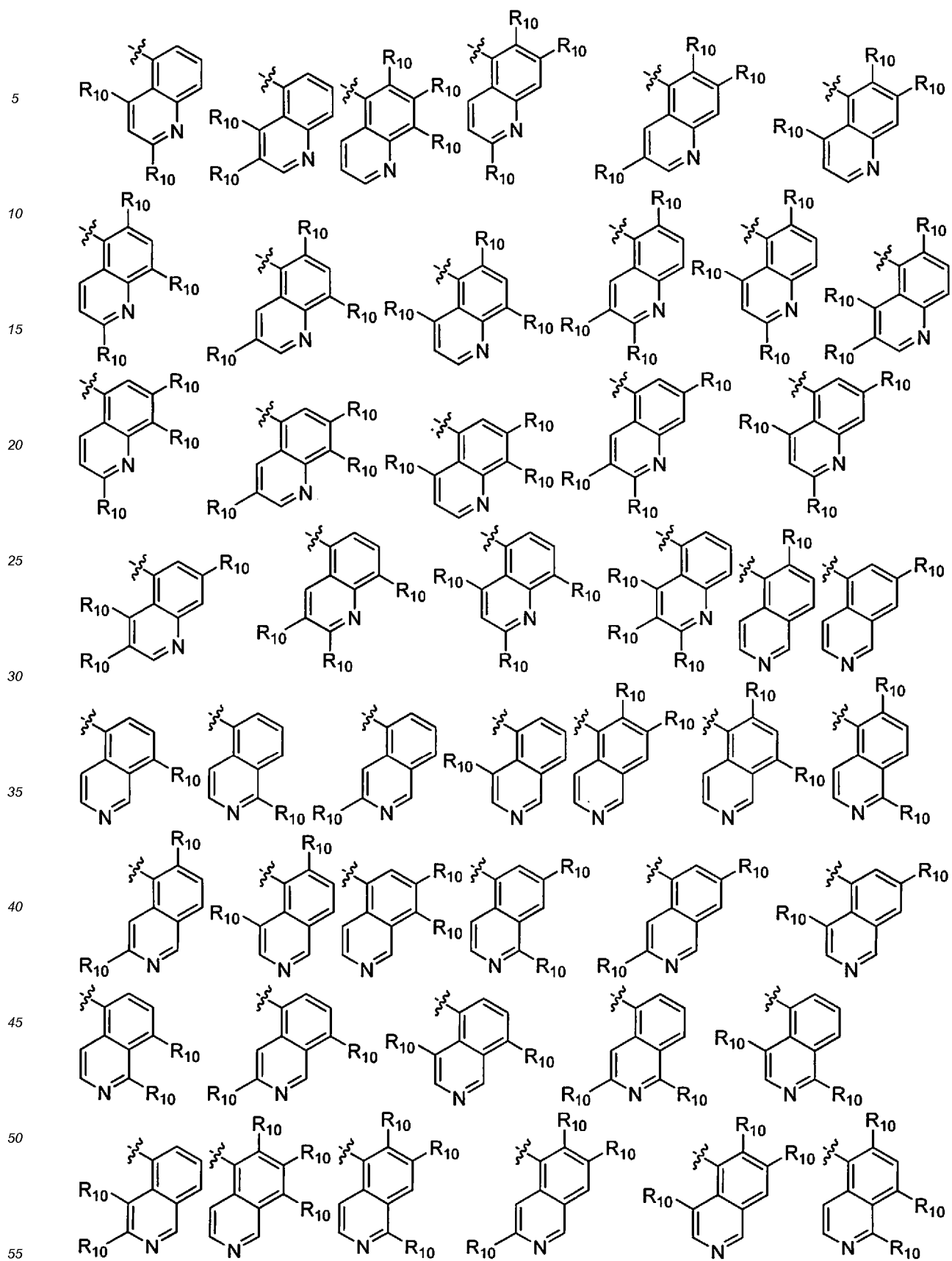
[0126] Compounds where heterocyclic is a 10 member cyclic ring are described below in Table 4. Formulas C₁₀ Hetero 1-283. N can be R_{het} in the figures below.

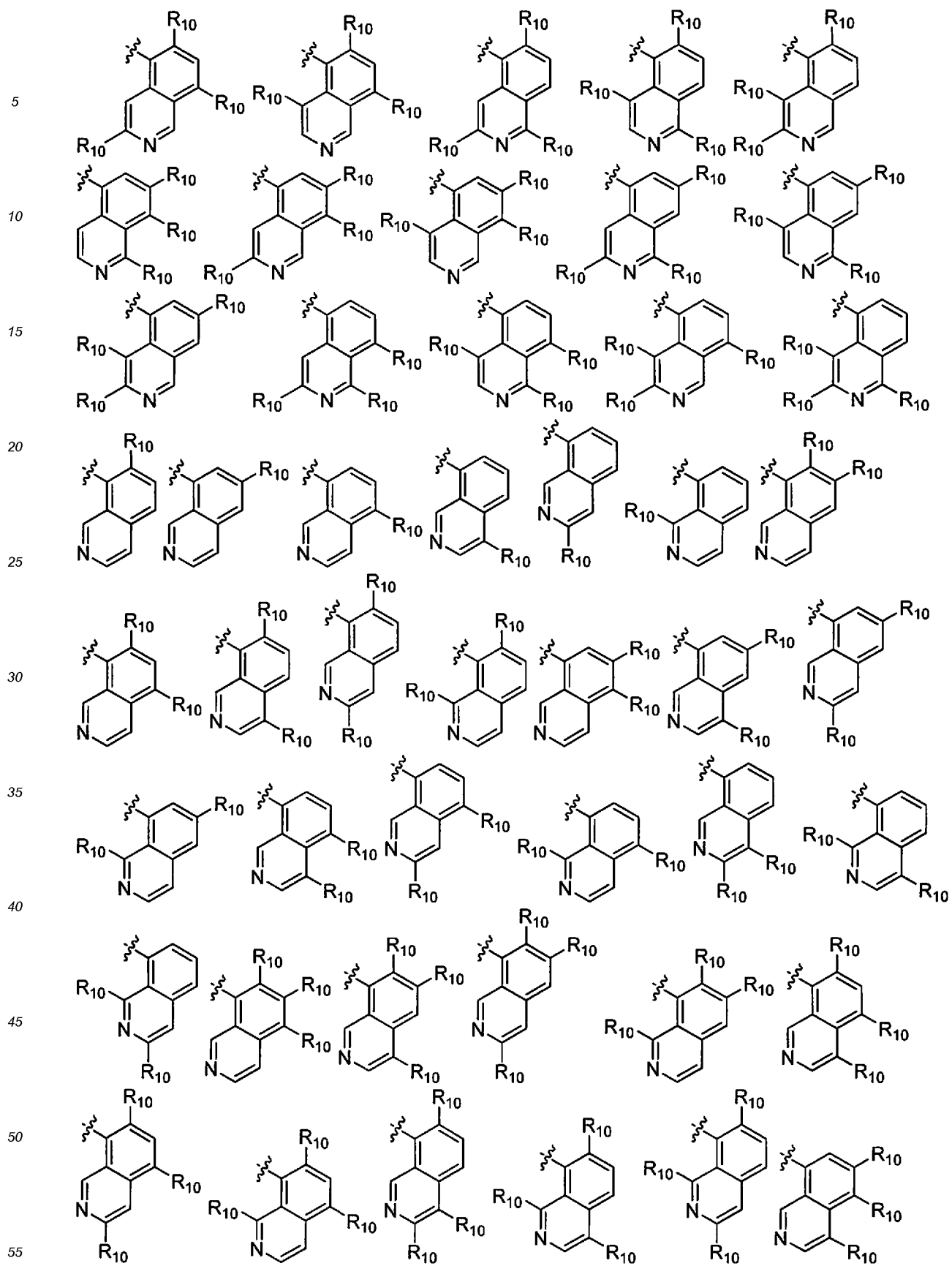
TABLE 4.

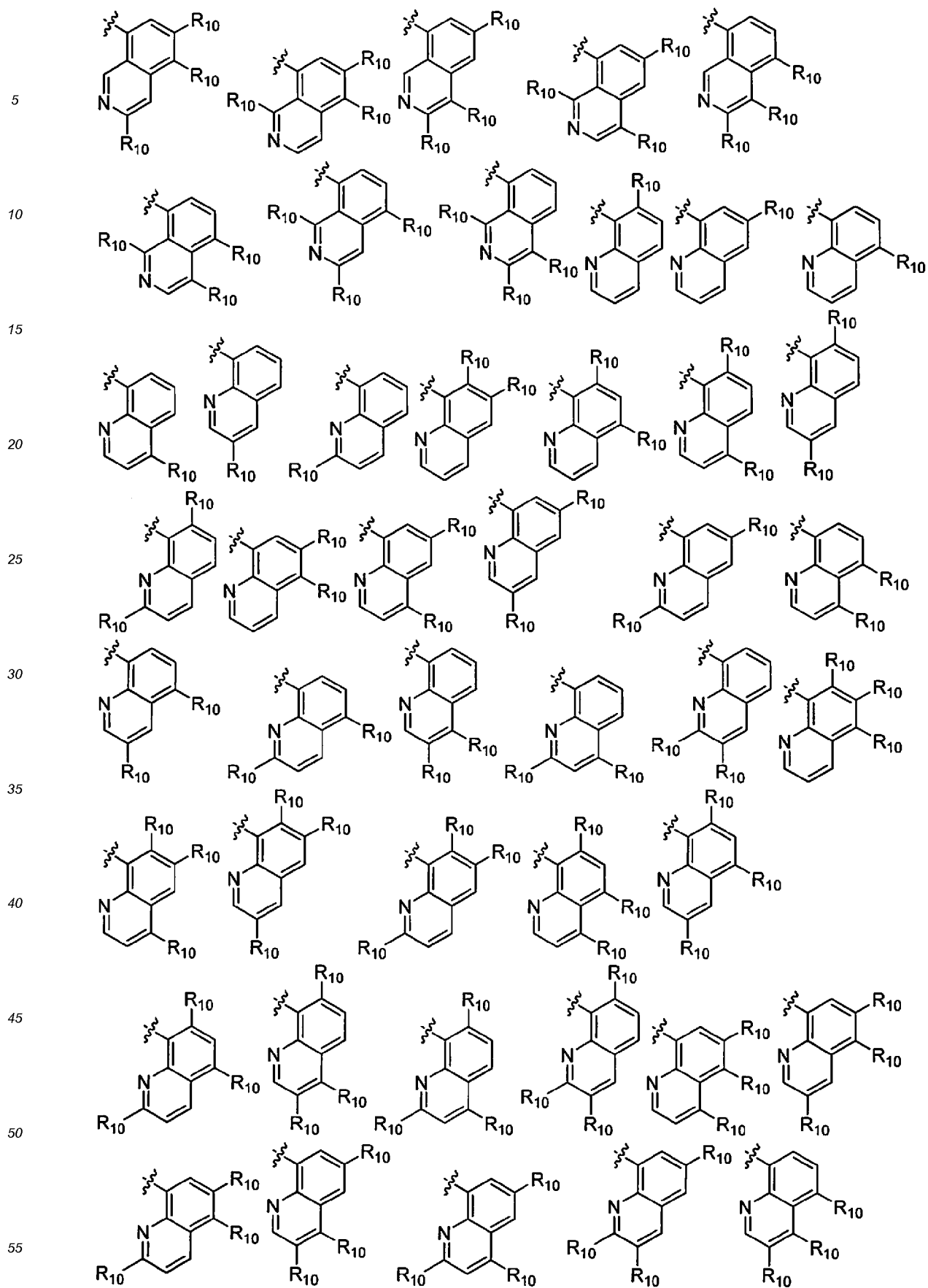


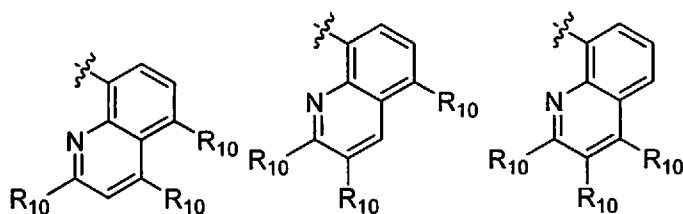










Formulas C₁₀ Hetero 1-283.

[0127] Aryl as naphthyl with 1-3 groups attached are represented by the structures above. We describe with particularity and show the position of each and every substituent as taught herein where a phenyl, naphthyl, C₆ or C₁₀ saturated or unsaturated ring or a pyridyl or a C₅ saturated ring may have 1, 2, or 3 hetero atoms with 1, 2, or 3 substituents are shown in the figures and Formula herein. In the Formula above when R is in the ring it is a hetero atom, R_{het}, otherwise R may be independently selected from -H, -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl, also labeled R₁₀; and at each occurrence alkyl is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH. While the structures above are shown as aromatic, it should be understood they also represent saturated ring systems. In the structures above N may also stand for R_{het}, or a heteroatom, preferably N and O, but also including S.

[0128] While the structures above are aromatic, it should be understood they also represent saturated ring systems. A saturated version of these compounds are also described and claimed.

[0129] It is important to recognize many heterocyclics are included in this invention. We describe compounds wherein up to 1, 2, or 3 of X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is independently a heterocyclic or alkylheterocyclic 5 or 6 member saturated or unsaturated optionally substituted ring. that is optionally substituted as above. While the hetero atom can be N, O or S in many instances heterocyclic has only one or two Ns, or an N and O, as in a morpholino, or just an O especially within a 5 member ring. Morpholino and furan examples are included. When a ring has 2 or more heteroatoms, we prefer they be non-adjacent and we provide as an example non-adjacent N and O.

[0130] Compounds may have the core moiety where one substituent, Z, X or R₃ or R₂ is heterocyclic and the other two aryl. Thus we describe compounds wherein one (1) of either X, Z, or either R₂, or R₃ is independently a heterocyclic or alkylheterocyclic 6 member saturated or unsaturated optionally substituted ring; wherein the hetero atom is N or O, wherein if X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is not heterocyclic then it is aliphatic or aryl, and the hetero atom is N or O. A compound wherein any one (1) of X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is optionally independently substituted with 1, 2 or 3 -H, -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; wherein at each occurrence, any -C₁-C₆ alkyl, is optionally independently substituted with 1-5 -halo, -CN or -OH, and the hetero atom is N or O. A compound wherein any two (2) of X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is optionally independently substituted as above and the hetero atom is N or O. Descriptions are as follows: A compound wherein Z is -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, or C₁-C₆alkylC₆-cycloalkyl; X is heterocyclic or -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic; when R₂ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₃ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; when R₃ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₂ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; Examples of compounds of this type are examples 8,9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 22, 24, 26, 36, 40, 42, 45, 47, 49- 51, 53-55, 56, and 59. Examples of pyrimidines are 47, 49, 56 and 59. The aryl may be phenyl. It may be for example that the Z substituent is heterocyclic and the others aliphatic or aryl as where Z is heterocyclic or -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, X is -H, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; when R₂ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₃ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; and when R₃ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₂ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j. It may be for example that the R₂ or R₃ substituent is heterocyclic and the others aliphatic or aryl as where Z is -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, or C₁-C₆alkylC₆-cycloalkyl; X is -H, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; R₂ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, when R₃ is heterocyclic and -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic; R₃ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, when R₂ is -heterocyclic and -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic. In these examples of course aryl may be phenyl and -C₁-C₈ alkyl may be -C₁-C₆ alkyl or -C₁-C₄ alkyl.

[0131] Compounds may have the core moiety where 2 of the substituents Z X or R₃ or R₂ are heterocyclic and the other aryl. Descriptions are as follows: A compound wherein X is heterocyclic or -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic; Z is heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic; when R₂ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₃ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; and when R₃ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₂ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j. Compounds are described where Z is -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, or C₁-C₆alkylC₆-cycloalkyl; X is heterocyclic or -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic; when R₂ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₃ is heterocyclic and -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic; and when R₃ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₂ is -heterocyclic and -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic. Compounds are described where Z is heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic; X is -H, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈

alkylNRⁱR^j; when R₂ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₃ is heterocyclic and -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic; and when R₃ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₂ is heterocyclic and -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic. Compounds are described where 1, 2, or 3 of X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is independently a -C₁-C₆ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₆ alkylC₆cycloalkyl, C₆ aryl, -C₁-C₆alkylC₆ aryl or C₆ heterocyclic or -C₁-C₆ alkylC₆-heterocyclic or saturated or unsaturated optionally substituted ring, wherein X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is optionally independently substituted with 1,2 or 3, of -H, -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; wherein at each occurrence, any -C₁-C₆ alkyl, is optionally independently substituted with 1-5 -halo, -CN or -OH. These compounds may of course have an aryl that is phenyl. Compounds may have the core moiety where two substituents are heterocyclic such as where one or two of X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ are heterocyclic and none of the substituents are aliphatic or aryl, such as where Z is heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, X, is -H, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; when R₂ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl then R₃ is heterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic; and when R₃ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl then R₂ is -heterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic.

[0132] Other combinations may also exist, for example where any 3 of X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is heterocyclic or -C₁-C₆ alkylheterocyclic 6 member saturated or unsaturated optionally substituted ring, wherein if X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is not heterocyclic then it is aliphatic or aryl, and the hetero atom is N or O. A compound wherein any 2 of X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is optionally independently substituted as above, and the hetero atom is N or O. A compound wherein any 1 of X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is optionally independently substituted as above and the hetero atom is N or O. Compounds are described where 1, 2, and 3 of X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is independently a heterocyclic or -C₁-C₆ alkylheterocyclic 6 member saturated or unsaturated optionally substituted ring, wherein X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is optionally independently substituted as above. In each instance aryl may be phenyl.

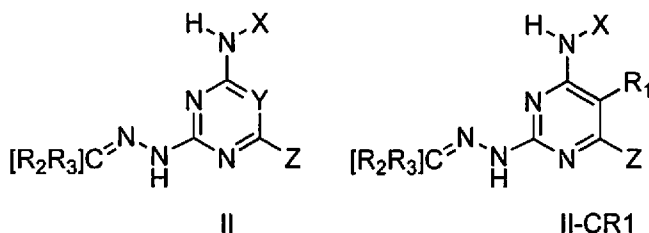
[0133] A compound wherein the halo substitutions may be attached to any carbon or as specified in any of the following C₁ alkyl or alkoxy with 1, 2 or 3 halo, -C₁ alkyl or alkoxy with 1,2, or 3 halo, where the halo is Cl, Br or F, -C_{1,2} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-5 halo where the halo is Cl, Br or F, -C_{1,2} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-5 halo where the halo is F or Cl, -C_{1,2} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-5 halo where the halo is Br, -C_{1,2} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-5 halo where the halo is Cl, -C_{1,2} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-5 halo where the halo is F, -C_{1,2} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is any combination of Br, F or Cl, -C_{1,2} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is any combination of F or Cl, -C_{1,2} alkyl or alkoxy with 4 halo where the halo is 3 Cl and F, -C_{1,2} alkyl or alkoxy with 4 halo where the halo is Cl and 3F, -C_{1,2} alkyl or alkoxy with 4 halo where the halo is 2 Cl and 2F, -C_{1,3} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is any combination of Cl, Br or F, -C_{1,3} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is any combination of F or Cl, -C_{1,3} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is 1-3 Cl and 1-3 F, -C_{1,3} alkyl or alkoxy with 2-4 halo wherein the halo is 1-3 F with 1 Cl, -C_{1,3} alkyl or alkoxy with 2-4 halo wherein the halo is 1 F with 1-3 Cl, -C_{1,3} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-5 halo where the halo is F or Cl, -C_{1,3} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is any combination of F or Cl, -C_{1,3} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is 1-3 F with 1 Cl, -C_{1,3} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is 1 F with 1-3 Cl, -C_{1,3} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-2 halo where the halo is Cl and or F, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is Cl, Br or F, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is F or Cl, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-3 halo where the halo is Br, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is Cl, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is F, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is 1-3 Cl and 1-3 F, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 2-4 halo wherein the halo is 1-3 F with 1 Cl, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 2-4 halo wherein the halo is 1 F with 1-3 Cl, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-5 halo where the halo is F or Cl, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is F or Cl, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is 1-3 F with 1 Cl, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is 1 F with 1-3 Cl, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-2 halo where the halo is Cl and or F, -C_{1,5} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is Cl, Br or F, -C_{1,5} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is F or Cl, -C_{1,5} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-3 halo where the halo is Br, -C_{1,5} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is Cl, -C_{1,5} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is F, -C_{1,5} with 1-6 halo where the halo is 1-3 Cl and 1-3 F, -C_{1,5} alkyl or alkoxy with 2-4 halo wherein the halo is 1-3 F with 1 Cl, -C_{1,5} alkyl or alkoxy with 2-4 halo wherein the halo is 1 F with 1-3 Cl, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-5 halo where the halo is F or Cl, -C_{1,5} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is F or Cl, -C_{1,5} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is 1-3 F with 1 Cl, -C_{1,5} with 1-4 halo where the halo is 1 F with 1-3 Cl, -C_{1,5} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-2 halo where the halo is Cl and or F,

-C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is Cl, Br or F, -C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is F or Cl, -C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-3 halo where the halo is Br, -C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is Cl, -C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is F, -C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-6 halo where the halo is 1-3 Cl and 1-3 F, -C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 2-4 halo wherein the halo is 1-3 F with 1 Cl, -C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 2-4 halo wherein the halo is 1 F with 1-3 Cl, -C_{1,4} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-5 halo where the halo is F or Cl, -C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is F or Cl, -C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is 1-3 F with 1 Cl, -C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-4 halo where the halo is 1 F with 1-3 Cl, -C_{1,6} alkyl or alkoxy with 1-2 halo where the halo is Cl and or F.

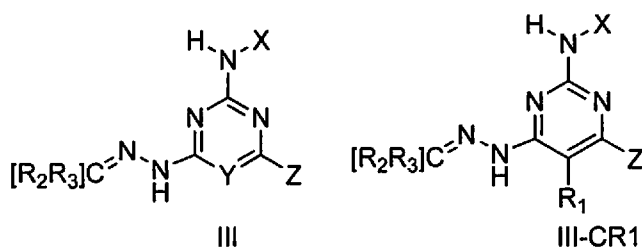
[0134] We describe in detail halo alkyl and alkoxyhalo. Compounds wherein the I, F, Cl, or Br substitutions are selected from and may be substituted for any of the specific halogens described here: -CH₂F, -CHF₂, -CF₃, -CH₂CH₂F, -CHFCH₂F, -CH₂CHF₂, -CF₂CH₃, -CH₂CF₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₂F, -CHFCH₂CH₃, -CH₂CHFCH₃, -CH₂CH₂CHF₂, -CHFCH₂CH₂F, -CF₂CH₂CH₃, -CH₂CHFCH₂F, -CH₂CH₂CF₃, -CH₂CHFCHF₂, -CHFCH₂CHF₂, -CH₂CF₂CH₂F, -CHFCH₂CH₂F,

-CF₂CHFCH₃, -CH₂CHFCH₃, -CHFCH₂CF₃, -CF₂CHFCH₂F, -CH₂CF₂CHF₂, -CF₂CH₂CF₃, -CH₂Cl, -CHCl₂,
 -CCl₃, -CH₂CH₂Cl, -CHClCH₂Cl, -CH₂CHCl₂, -CCl₂CH₃, -CH₂CCl₃, -CH₂CH₂CH₂Cl, -CHClCH₂CH₃, -CH₂CHClCH₃,
 -CH₂CH₂CHCl₂, -CHClCH₂CH₂Cl, -CH₂CHClCH₂Cl, -CH₂CH₂CCl₃, -CH₂CHClCHCl₂, -CHClCH₂CHCl₂,
 -CHClCHClCHCl₂, -CHClCHClCH₂Cl, -CCl₂CHClCH₃, -CH₂CHClCCl₃, -CHClCH₂CCl₃,
 -CH₂CCl₂CHCl₂, -CCl₂CH₂CHCl₂, -CCl₂CCl₂CH₃, -CHClF, -CClF₂, -CCl₂F, -CHClCH₂F, -CCl₂CH₂F, -CF₂CH₂Cl,
 -CHClCHF₂, -CHFCHCl₂, -CCl₂CHF₂, -CH₂CH₂CClF₂, -CH₂CH₂CFCl₂, -CH₂CHFCHClF, -CH₂CHClCHClF,
 -CH₂CF₂CH₂Cl, -CH₂CCl₂CH₂F, -CF₂CHClCH₃, -CF₂CH₂CH₂Cl, -CHFCHClCHF₂, -CHFCHClCHCl₂, -CF₂CHClCHF₂,
 -CF₂CCl₂CH₃, -CCl₂CF₂CH₃, -CF₂CHFCH₂Cl, -CCl₂CHFCH₂F, -CHClCHFCHF₂, -CHClCHClCHF₂, -CF₂CH₂CHCl₂,
 -CF₂CHClCH₂Cl, -CH₂CCl₂CHFCl, -CH₂CF₂CHFCl, -CH₂CF₂CCl₃, -CHFCHClCCl₃, -CF₂CH₂CCl₃, -CH₂CClFCH₃,
 -CH₂CCl₂CF₃, -CCl₂CH₂CF₃, -CHClCHClCHClF₃, -O-CH₂F, -O-CHF₂, -O-CF₃, -O-CH₂CH₂F, -O-CHFCH₂F, -O-CH₂CHF₂,
 -O-CF₂CH₃, -O-CH₂CF₃, -O-CH₂CH₂CH₂F, -O-CHFCH₂CH₃, -O-CH₂CHFCH₃, -O-CH₂CH₂CHF₂, -O-CHFCH₂CH₂F,
 -O-CF₂CH₂CH₃, -O-CH₂CHFCH₂F, -O-CH₂CH₂CF₃, -O-CH₂CHFCHF₂, -O-CHFCH₂CHF₂, -O-CH₂CF₂CH₂F, -O-
 CHFCH₂CF₃, -O-CF₂CHFCH₃, -O-CH₂CHFCH₃, -O-CHFCH₂CF₃, -O-CF₂CHFCH₂F, -O-CH₂CF₂CHF₂, -O-CF₂CH₂CF₃,
 -O-CH₂Cl, -O-CHCl₂, -O-CCl₃, -O-CH₂CH₂Cl, -O-CHClCH₂Cl, -O-CH₂CHCl₂, -O-CCl₂CH₃, -O-CH₂CCl₃, -O-
 CH₂CH₂CH₂Cl, -O-CHClCH₂CH₃, -O-CH₂CHClCH₃, -O-CH₂CH₂CHCl₂, -O-CHClCH₂CH₂Cl, -O-CH₂CHClCH₂Cl, -O-
 CH₂CH₂CCl₃, -O-CH₂CHClCHCl₂, -O-CHClCH₂CHCl₂, -O-CHClCHClCHCl₂, -O-CHClCHClCH₂Cl, -O-CCl₂CHClCH₃,
 -O-CH₂CHClCCl₃, -O-CHClCH₂CCl₃, -O-CH₂CCl₂CHCl₂, -O-CCl₂CH₂CHCl₂, -O-CCl₂CCl₂CH₃, -O-CHClF, -O-CClF₂,
 -O-CCl₂F, -O-CHClCH₂F, -O-CCl₂CH₂F, -CF₂CH₂Cl, -CHClCHF₂, -O-CHFCH₂, -O-CCl₂CHF₂, -O-CH₂CH₂CClF₂, -O-
 CF₂CH₂CFCl₂, -O-CH₂CHFCHClF, -O-H₂CHClCHClF, -O-CH₂CF₂CH₂Cl, -O-CH₂CCl₂CH₂F, -O-CF₂CHClCH₃, -O-
 CF₂CH₂CH₂Cl, -O-CHFCHClCHF₂, -O-CHFCHClCHCl₂, -O-CF₂CHClCHF₂, -O-CF₂CCl₂CH₃, -O-CCl₂CF₂CH₃, -O-
 CF₂CHFCH₂Cl, -O-CCl₂CHFCH₂F, -O-CHClCHFCHF₂, -O-CHClCHClCHF₂, -O-CF₂CH₂CHCl₂, -O-CF₂CHClCH₂Cl,
 -O-CH₂CCl₂CHFCl, -O-CH₂CF₂CHFCl, -O-CH₂CF₂CCl₃, -O-CHFCH₂CCl₃, -O-CF₂CH₂CCl₃, -O-CH₂CClFCH₃, -O-
 CH₂CCl₂CF₃, -O-CCl₂CH₂CF₃, -O-CHClCHClCHF₃.

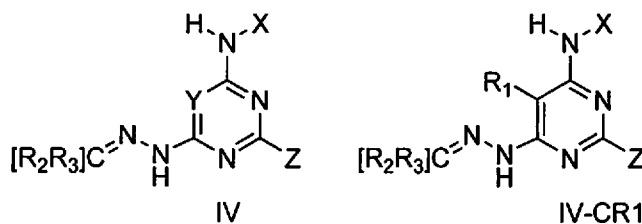
[0135] All of the compounds described as triazines can also be described made as pyrimidines, thus reference is made to the descriptions above wherein Y is CR₁ and Formula I is replaced with Formulas II, II-CR1, III, III-CR1 and IV, IV-CR1, as described below.



Formula II and Formula II-CR1



Formula III and Formula III-CR1



Formula IV and Formula IV-CR1

[0136] We note with particularity the following compounds and type of compounds that are described and we provide many examples.

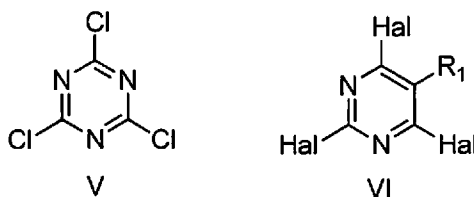
[0137] Examples of Formula IV can be found in example 46. Example 58 shows a compound of Formula III. Numerous examples are provided where the X substituent is heterocyclic attached to a compound described by Formula II, such as examples 47, 49, 56 and 59. Procedures to make these compounds are described above. Once made with the procedures described, it will be known to one skilled in the art how to make any of the substituents from the triazines and place them on any compound and in any position on the pyrimidines as shown in Formulas II, III and IV. These moieties and specific descriptions are also provided in the Table below where each group, Z, X and R₂ and R₃ is described as being able to be used in any other position, using the procedures described herein.

[0138] We thus specifically describe and provide examples where: X is -C₁-C₆ alkyl, phenyl, arylalkyl and heterocyclicalkyl, and N-bisalkyl. The aryl and heterocyclic rings may be substituted with one to five substituents selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, halo, CN, OCH₂CH=CHCl, C₁-C₆ alkyl (optional halo, -OH, -CN), C₁-C₆ alkoxy (optional halo, -OH, -CN) and C₁-C₆ thioalkyl (optional halo, -OH, -CN). Y is CR₁ or N. Z is aryl, phenyl or heterocyclic. The aryl and heterocyclic rings may be substituted with one to five independent substituents selected from above. R₁ is H, halo, and C₁-C₄ (halo optional) alkyl. R₂ and R₃ independently represent H, C₁-C₆ alkyl, aryl and heterocyclic. The alkyl substituents may be substituted with one to five halos. The aryl and heterocyclic rings may be substituted with one to five independent substituents selected from the group above. We specifically identify the following: A compound according wherein Z is a substituted aryl ring. A compound wherein X is a substituted aryl or pyridyl ring. A compound wherein R₂ is H and R₃ is a substituted aryl ring. A compound wherein X is a substituted aryl or pyridyl ring. A compound wherein R₂ is H and R₃ is a substituted aryl ring. A compound wherein the Formula (I) heteraromatic ring substituents have the positions shown in Formula II, III, and IV, shown above. A compound wherein Z is a substituted phenyl ring. A compound wherein X is a substituted phenyl or pyridyl ring. A compound wherein R₂ is H and R₃ is a substituted aryl ring. A compound wherein Y is N and X is a substituted phenyl or pyridyl ring. A compound wherein R₂ is H and R₃ is a substituted aryl ring. A compound wherein Y is N. A compound wherein Y is N and Z is a substituted phenyl ring. A compound wherein R₂ is H and R₃ is a substituted aryl ring. A compound wherein R₂ is a substituted aryl ring and H is R₃. A compound wherein X is a substituted phenyl or pyridyl ring and R₂ is H and R₃ is a substituted aryl ring. A compound wherein X is a substituted phenyl or pyridyl ring and R₂ is a substituted aryl ring and R₃ is H. A compound wherein X is a substituted phenyl or pyridyl ring. A compound wherein Z is a substituted phenyl ring, R₂ is H and R₃ is a substituted phenyl ring. A compound wherein Z is an ortho-halo substituted phenyl ring. A compound wherein R₂ or R₃ is a para-haloalkoxy substituted aryl ring. Any of these variables and combinations may be made with other variables or combinations to provide various scopes or sizes of groups of claimed compounds.

[0139] A composition for controlling insects which comprises any of the compounds described herein and a phyto-logically-acceptable carrier.

[0140] A process for the preparation of a compound of Formula (I) comprising:

(a) contacting cyanuric chloride (Formula V), a 2,4,6-trichloropyrimidine (Formula VI) or 2,4,6-trihalopyrimidine (Formula VI) wherein Hal is independently Cl or F.



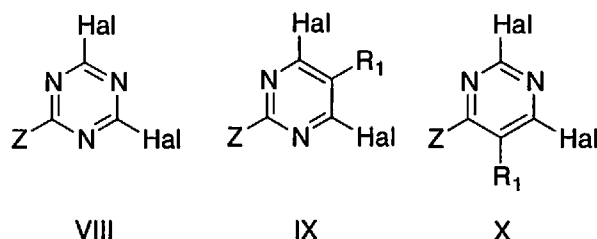
with an organometallic shown in

Formula VII Z-M

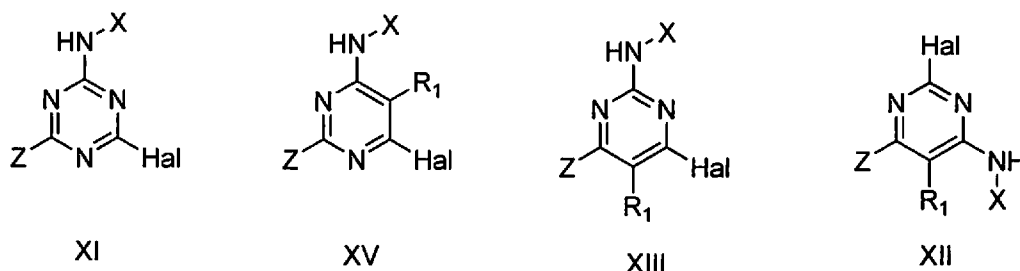
wherein:

M= Li, Mg, B, Zn

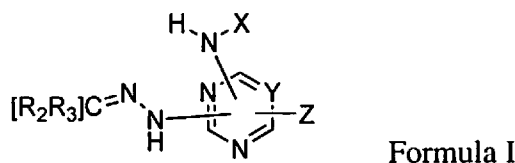
in a polar aprotic solvent to provide aryl and heterocyclic substituted triazines and pyrimidines of the Formulas VIII-X.



(b) contacting a compound of Formulas VIII, IX, X with a primary amino nucleophile (X-NH₂) in a polar aprotic solvent in the presence of a base to provide a compound of the Formula XI, XV, XIII, XII:



(c) contacting compounds of Formulas XI, XV, XIII, XII with hydrazine in a polar aprotic solvent to provide hydrazine compounds which were then added to keto compounds to make compounds of Formula I where Y is N or CR₁, as described above.



[0141] The compounds below are described, either by themselves or in any combination of more than one, and as grouped with any generic description provided herein, where the compounds are selected from:

N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-ethylbenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-((2-(4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-((4-chlorophenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)hydrazono)methyl)benzonitrile; 4-(2-butyldenehydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(2-phenylethylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(1-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)ethylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(p-tolyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-4-(2,2-dimethylhydrazinyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazine; N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-

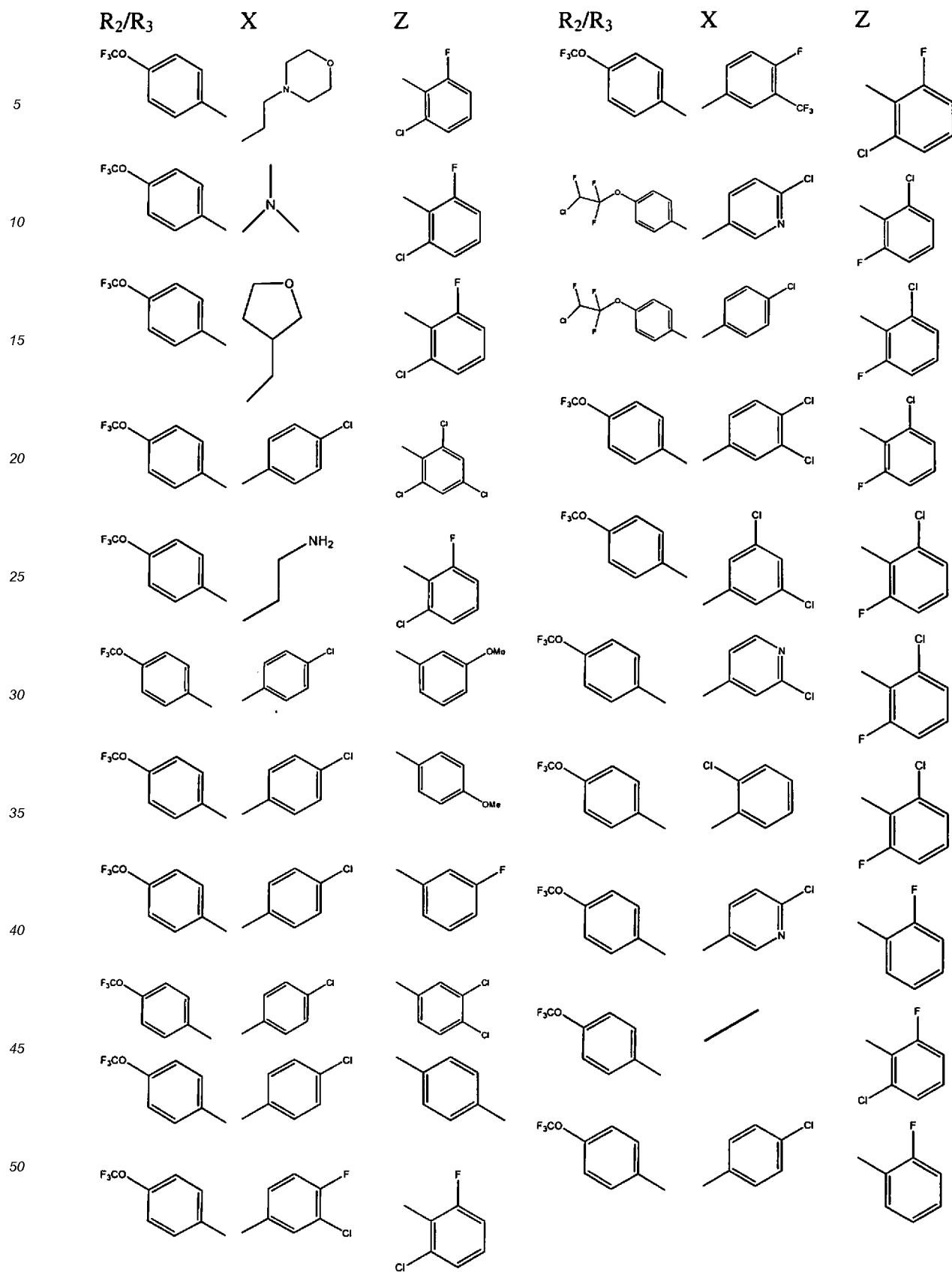
triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-(4-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-(4-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-methyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine; 4-(2-(2-chloro-6-fluorobenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-methylbenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(3-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-2-amine; 6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-6-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-N-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-chloropyridin-4-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine

[0142] This document will sometimes refer to the variables R_1 , R_2 , R_3 , Z and X as "pendant groups." Pendant groups are chemical moieties attached to the core moiety. Sometime pendant groups are attached to the core moiety at preferred pendant positions, as are shown in Formula XVI, II, III, and IV. Tables of various pendant groups, both specific and generic are provided herein, see Tables 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7. Table 7 shows the actual pendant groups as they are positioned on the examples with data. Table 5 shows the pendant groups from the examples with data and it should be understood that each group can be used at different positions as different substituents on the core moiety. Table 6 provides notional examples of compounds that can be made using the procedures described herein and the skill of one of ordinary skill in the art. They are expected to be highly active. The Table 6 pendant groups are shown in their preferred positions but they could be used in combination with any of the other pendant groups from any of Tables 1-5, at any position and preferably at the pendant positions. The compounds of the invention can be made with any pendant group, positioned at any pendant group position. Applicants' have discovered that the activity of these compounds increases if the X and the R_2 or R_3 pendant groups have substituents at the para position. In addition, Applicants' have discovered that substitutions on the Z pendant group position are more active when the Z group has ortho substituents. Many examples of this can be found, e.g. Examples 1, 4, 8-13 and others. Surprisingly we have also found that high levels of activity can be generated in a compound when an active "para position substituent" like the one in Example r at position R_2/R_3 is moved to the " Z position" and the "ortho position substituent" at the Z position in Example r is moved to the R_2/R_3 position. An example of this phenomena of high value moiety transference of high activity can be found in Example 48. Both Examples 4 and 48 have "A" levels of activity. Example 4 has a R_2/R_3 pendant group substituted at the para position and a Z pendant group substituted at the ortho position. Example 4 is highly active and yet when Z is given the para-trifluoromethoxy phenyl substituent and R_2/R_3 is given the ortho di halo phenyl substituent, as in Example 48, then Example 48 also displays high levels of activity.

[0143] The following Table 5 is provided to further describe the compounds of the invention and to show and disclose how the substituents Z , X and R_2 and R_3 may be replaced various groups and by one another. The variables are taken from the substituents on the compounds in Table 8. Table 5 shows the substituents from the compounds shown in Table 8 in the same order as the compounds are presented in Table 8.

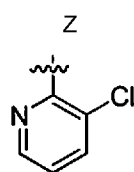
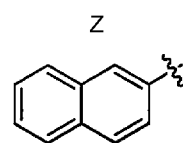
TABLE 5

	R_2/R_3	X	Z	R_2/R_3	X	Z
5						
10						
15						
20						
25						
30						
35						
40						
45						
50						
55						

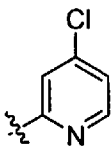
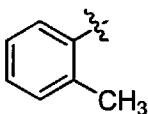
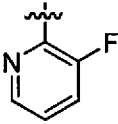
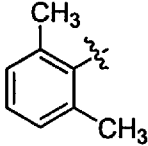
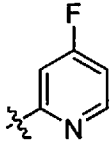
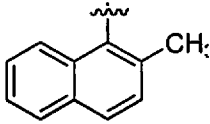
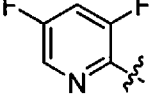
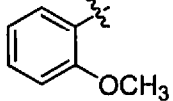
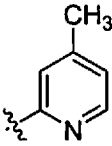
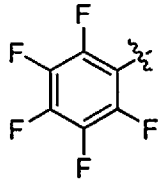
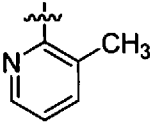
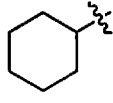
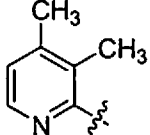
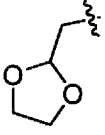
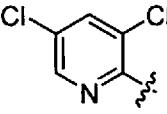
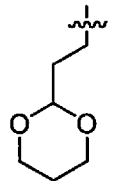
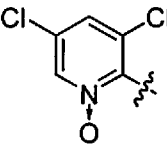
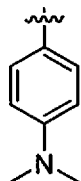
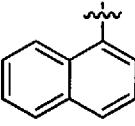


	R ₂ /R ₃	X	Z	R ₂ /R ₃	X	Z
5						
10						
15						
20						
25						
30						
35						
40						
45						
50						

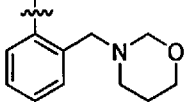
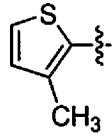
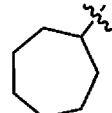
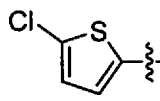
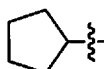
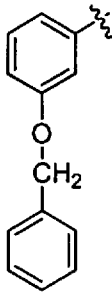
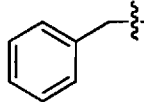
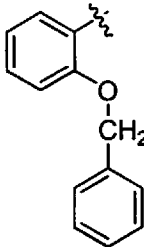
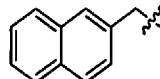
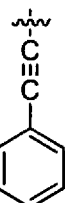
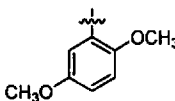
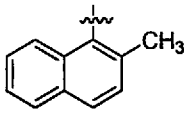
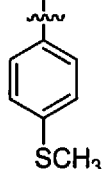
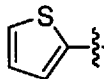
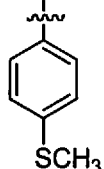
TABLE 6

R₂/R₃
AnyX
AnyR₂/R₃
AnyX
Any

(continued)

R ₂ /R ₃	X	Z	R ₂ /R ₃	X	Z
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any				

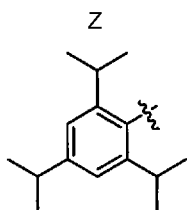
(continued)

R ₂ /R ₃	X	Z	R ₂ /R ₃	X	Z
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	
Any	Any		Any	Any	

(continued)

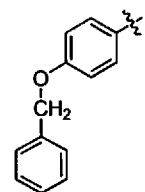
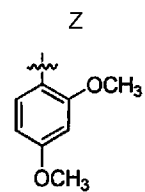
R₂/R₃
Any

X
Any



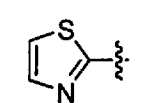
R₂/R₃
Any

X
Any



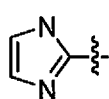
Any

Any



Any

Any



Any

Any

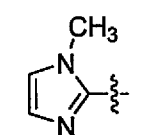


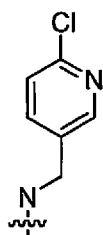
TABLE 7

R₂/R₃

X

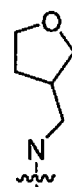
Z

Any



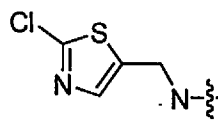
Any

Any



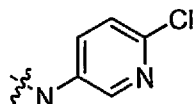
Any

Any



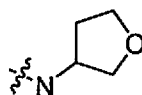
Any

Any



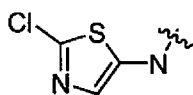
Any

Any



Any

Any



Any

EXAMPLES

[0144] The examples provided herein are intended to exemplify and not limit the invention. Mass spectral data were obtained using liquid chromatography mass spectroscopy (LC-MS). The masses are detected using electrospray ionization (ESI) and reported as Mol Ion (M+H, M-H).

[0145] Example 1 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (1) was prepared using Method 1A: steps 1A.1, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 520.8, 521.2, 523.0 (M+H), 519.2 (M-H).

[0146] Example 2 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (2) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 484.9, 487 (M+H), 483.0, 485.0 (M-H).

[0147] Example 3 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-6-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (3) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 568.5, 570.8 (M+H), 567.0, 569.0 (M-H).

[0148] Example 4 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (4) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.2, and 3A.2 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 537.1, 539.0, 541.0 (M+H), 535.1, 537.0 (M-H).

[0149] Example 5 4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (5) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.1, 2A.1, and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 572.6 (M+H), 571.1 (M-H).

[0150] Example 6 4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-N-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (6) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.1, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 570.5 (M+H), 569.0 (M-H).

[0151] Example 7 4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-N-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (7) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.1, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 554.5 (M+H), 553 (M-H).

[0152] Example 8 N-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (8) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.1, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 535.6, 537.8 (M+H), 534.0, 536.0 (M-H).

[0153] Example 9 N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (9) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.1, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 521.5, 523.7 (M+H), 520.0, 521.9 (M-H).

[0154] Example 10 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (10) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.1, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 553.1, 554.9 (M+H), 551.1, 553.1 (M-H).

[0155] Example 11 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (11) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.2 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 569.1, 571.1, 573.1 (M+H), 567.1, 569.1 (M-H).

[0156] Example 12 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (12) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 570.1, 572 (M+H), 568.1, 570 (M-H).

[0157] Example 13 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (13) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 538, 539.8 (M+H), 536.1, 538 (M-H).

[0158] Example 14 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (14) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 553, 555, 556.9 (M+H), 551, 553.1, 555.1 (M-H).

[0159] Example 15 N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (15) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 554, 556.1, 558.1 (M+H), 552, 554.2, 556.2 (M-H).

[0160] Example 16 N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (16) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 554, 556.1, 558.1 (M+H), 552, 554.2, 556.2 (M-H).

[0161] Example 17 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-ethylbenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (17) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 481.3, 483.3 (M+H), 479.3, 481.3 (M-H).

[0162] Example 18 4-((2-(4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-((4-chlorophenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)hydrazono)methyl)benzonitrile (18) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous

solid. ESI/MS 478.2, 480.1 (M+H), 476.2, 478.2 (M-H).

[0163] Example 19 4-(2-butyldenehydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (19) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 419.2, 421.2 (M+H), 417.3, 419.2 (M-H).

[0164] Example 20 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(2-phenylethylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (20) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 467.4, 469.4 (M+H).

[0165] Example 21 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(1-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)ethylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (21) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 551.3, 553.2 (M+H), 549.4, 551.4 (M-H).

[0166] Example 22 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (22) Was prepared using Method 1C: Steps 1A.2, 2C and 3C to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 552.3, 554.2 (M+H), 550.4, 552.4 (M-H).

[0167] Example 23 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(p-tolyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (23) Was prepared using Method 1C: Steps 1A.2, 2C and 3C to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 517.3, 519.3 (M+H), 515.3, 517.6 (M-H).

[0168] Example 24 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (24) Was prepared using Method 1C: Steps 1A.2, 2C and 3C to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 540.4, 542.4 (M+H), 538.5, 540.4 (M-H).

[0169] Example 25 2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-4-(2,2-dimethylhydrazinyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazine (25) Was prepared using Method 1C: Steps 1A.2, 2C and 3C to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 470.3, 472.3 (M+H), 468.4, 470.4 (M-H).

[0170] Example 26 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-((tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)methyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (26) Was prepared using Method 1C: Steps 1A.2, 2C and 3C to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 511.3, 513.4 (M+H), 509.4, 511.4 (M-H).

[0171] Example 27 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (27) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 586.9, 588.9, 590.8, 592.9 (M+H), 585.0, 587.0, 588.9, 591.0 (M-H).

[0172] Example 28 N1-(4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)ethane-1,2-diamine (28) Was prepared using Method 1C: Steps 1A.2, 2C and 3C to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 470.2, 472.2 (M+H), 468.3, 470.3 (M-H).

[0173] Example 29 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(3-methoxyphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (29) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 515.5, 517.5 (M+H), 513.6, 515.5 (M-H).

[0174] Example 30 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (30) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1, and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 515.4, 517.2 (M+H), 513.3, 515.3 (M-H).

[0175] Example 31 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (31) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1, and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 503.4, 505.4 (M+H), 501.5 (M-H).

[0176] Example 32 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (32) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 553.1, 555.1, 557.1 (M+H), 551.2, 553.2, 555.2 (M-H).

[0177] Example 33 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(p-tolyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (33) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 499.4, 501.2 (M+H), 497.2, 499.2 (M-H).

[0178] Example 34 N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (34) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 555.1, 557.1 (M+H), 553.2, 555.1 (M-H).

[0179] Example 35 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (35) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 589.2, 591.1 (M+H), 587.2, 589.2 (M-H).

[0180] Example 36 4-(2-(4-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (36) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 586.0, 587.9, 589.9 (M+H), 584.0, 586.0, 588.0 (M-H).

[0181] Example 37 4-(2-(4-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (37) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 585.0, 587.0, 589.0 (M+H), 583.1, 585.1, 587.1 (M-H).

[0182] Example 38 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (38) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 570.9, 572.9, 574.8 (M+H), 569.0, 571.0, 573.0 (M-H).

[0183] Example 39 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (39) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 571.0, 573.0, 574.9 (M+H), 569.1, 571.1, 573.0 (M-H).

[0184] Example 40 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-chloropyridin-4-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (40) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 538.1, 540.0, 542.0 (M+H), 536.1, 538.1 (M-H).

[0185] Example 41 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (41) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 537.1, 539.1 (M+H), 535.1, 537.1 (M-H).

[0186] Example 42 N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (42) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.4, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 503.9, 505.9 (M+H), 5502.0, 504.0 (M-H).

[0187] Example 43 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-methyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (43) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 440.6, 443.0 (M+H), 439.0, 441.0 (M-H).

[0188] Example 44 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (44) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.4, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 503.0, 504.9 (M+H), 501.1, 503.1 (M-H).

[0189] Example 45 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (45) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.3 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 537.862, 539.879 (M+H).

[0190] Example 46 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (46) Was prepared using Method 4: Steps 2C and 3C to obtain the pyrimidine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 483.6, 485.9 (M+H), 482.0, 484.0 (M-H).

[0191] Example 47 N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (47) Was prepared using Method 2: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1 and 3A to obtain the pyrimidine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 485.2, 487.2 (M+H), 483.0, 485.0 (M-H).

[0192] Example 48 4-(2-(2-chloro-6-fluorobenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (48) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 537.0, 539.0 (M+H), 535.0, 537.0 (M-H).

[0193] Example 49 N-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (49) Was prepared using Method 2: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1 and 3A to obtain the pyrimidine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 485.1, 486.9 (M+H), 483.1, 485.1 (M-H).

[0194] Example 50 4-((2-(4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)hydrazono)methyl)phenol (50) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 470.2, 472.0 (M+H), 468.1, 470.1 (M-H).

[0195] Example 51 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (51) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 522.1, 524.1 (M+H), 520.1, 522.1 (M-H).

[0196] Example 52 6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (52) Was prepared using Method 2: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A to obtain the pyrimidine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 536.1, 538.1 (M+H), 534.1, 536.1 (M-H).

[0197] Example 53 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-methylbenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (53) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 468.1, 470.1 (M+H), 466.1, 468.1 (M-H).

[0198] Example 54 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (54) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 484.0, 486.0 (M+H), 482.1, 484.1 (M-H).

[0199] Example 55 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(3-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (55) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 540.0, 542.0 (M+H), 538.0, 540.0 (M-H).

[0200] Example 56 N-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (56) Was prepared using Method 2: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1 and 3A to obtain the pyrimidine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 499.0, 501.0 (M+H), 497.1, 499.1 (M-H).

[0201] Example 57 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine

(57) Was prepared using Method 2: Steps 1A.3, 2A.2 and 3A to obtain the pyrimidine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 483.966, 486.030 (M+H).

[0202] Example 58 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-2-amine (58) Was prepared using Method 3: Steps 1A.3, 2B and 3B to obtain the pyrimidine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 483.9728, 485.9988 (M+H).

[0203] Example 59 6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (59) Was prepared using Method 2: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A to obtain the pyrimidine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 537.0, 538.9 (M+H), 535.1, 537.0 (M-H).

[0204] Example 60 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine (60) Was prepared using Method 1A: Steps 1A.2, 2A.1 and 3A.1 to obtain the triazine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 551.3, 553.3 (M+H), 549.2, 551.2 (M-H).

[0205] Example 61 N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine (61) Was prepared using Method 2: Steps 1A.3, 2A.1 and 3A to obtain the pyrimidine as an amorphous solid. ESI/MS 498.3, 500.1 (M+H), 496.3, 498.3 (M-H).

Insecticidal Testing

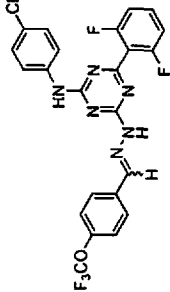
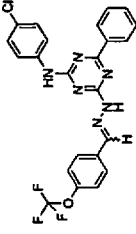
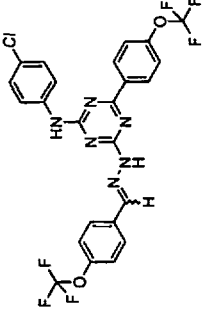
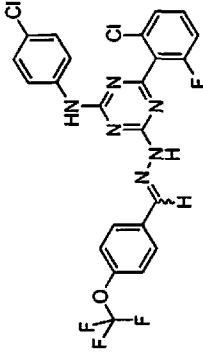
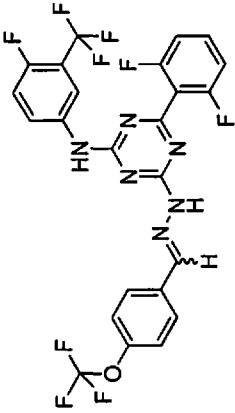
[0206] The compounds identified in Table 8 were prepared according to the previous methods and were tested against beet armyworm and corn earworm as follows:

Insecticidal Test for Beet Armyworm (*Spodoptera Exigua*).

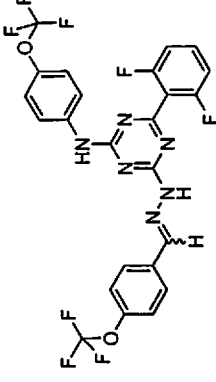
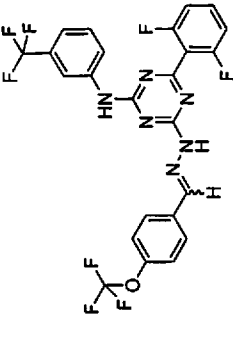
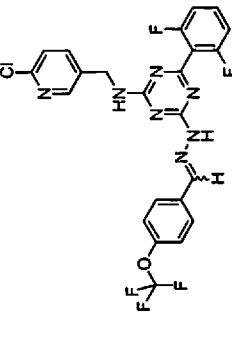
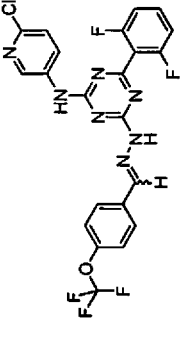
[0207] To prepare the test solution, the test compound was Formulated at 3499 ppm in solution as 5 mg compound/1.429 mL of 9 parts acetone: 1 part deionized H₂O and vortexed to homogenize. 50 µL of the 3499 ppm (equivalent to 100 µg/cm² dose on diet surface area) test solution was pipetted upon the surface of 1 mL of solidified cool Southland Products Incorporated Beet Armyworm Diet (201 Stuart Island Road Lake Village, Arkansas 71653) using an Eppendorf Repeater Plus with a 1 mL pipette tip. All pipetting of treatments was done in a Labconco Hood. Thirty minutes were allowed for the acetone to evaporate leaving a dose of 100 µg/cm² on the surface of the artificial diet. Two 24 hour old first instar Beet Armyworm (*Spodoptera Exigua*) larvae were placed in each well of the 128 well Bio-BA 128 Bioassay trays (CD International, Pitman, NJ, 08071, USA) using a #0 fine camel hair paint brush. Bioassay trays were sectioned into treatment groups of 8 with 16 replicates per treatment group (32 insects per treatment). Trays containing the treated diet and larvae were covered with a Bio-CV-16 cover (CD International, Pitman, NJ, 08071, USA) and then placed on a rack under florescent lights at 27°C, 20% relative humidity (RH) in the room, and 16 hr light: 8 hr dark for 96 hours. Observations were made 24, 48 and 96 hours after treatment and infestation. The number of insects dead were counted out of the 32 insects total per treatment and the results are given in a table as a percent mortality at a dose of 100 µg/cm². When finished, the tray was moved to the -5°C freezer and left for 24 hr to insure mortality of the remaining *S. exigua*. After 24 hours, dispose of entire tray into waste bin.

[0208] Keys to the table: Mortality refers to activity against beet army worm (*Spodoptera exigua*) as defined above at the concentration of 100 µg/cm² (A=76-100% mortality, B=51-75% mortality, C=26-50% mortality and D=0-25% mortality).

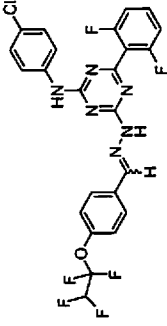
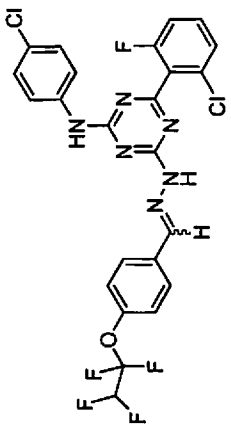
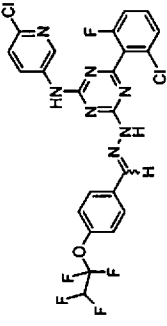
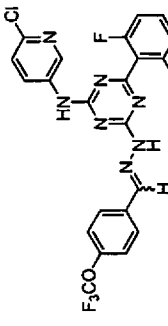
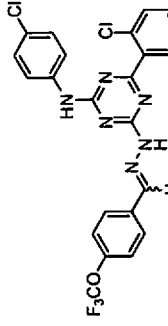
TABLE 8.

Ex	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
1		Glass foam	A	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
2		Film	A	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
3		White solid	C	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)hydrazinyl)-6-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
4		White solid	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
5		Solid film glass	C	100	4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine

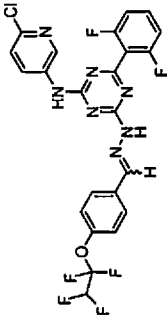
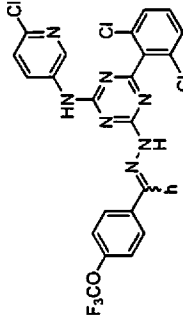
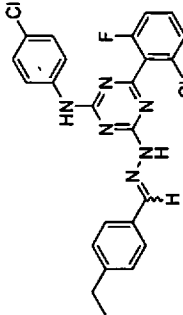
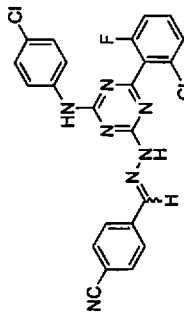
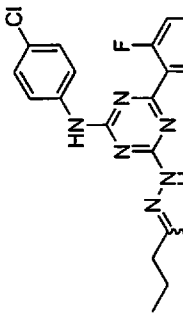
(continued)

Ex	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
6		White solid	C	100	4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine)hydrazinyl)-N-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
7		Foam film	D	100	4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine)hydrazinyl)-N-(3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
8		Film	A	100	N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine)hydrazinyl)-N-(3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
9		Solid	A	100	N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine)hydrazinyl)-N-(3-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine

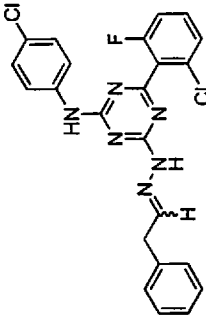
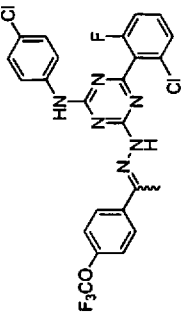
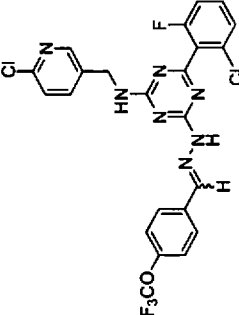
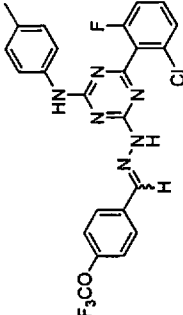
(continued)

E x	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
10		Glass	A	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
11		Film	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
12		Film	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
13		Solid glass	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
14		Solid	B	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine

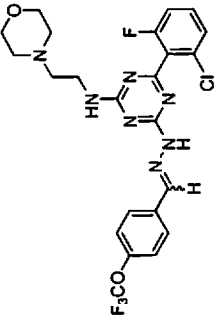
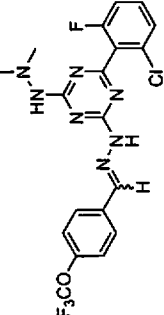
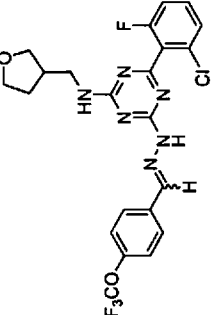
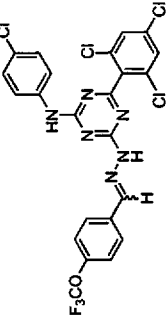
(continued)

E x	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
15		Foam solid	A	100	N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
16		Yellow solid	A	100	N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
17		glass	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-ethylbenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
18		White solid	A	100	4-((2-(4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-((4-chlorophenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)hydrazono)methyl)benzonitrile
19		glass	A	100	4-(2-butylenedienhydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine

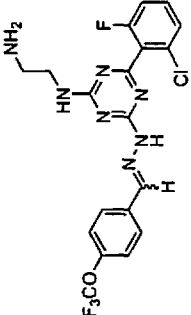
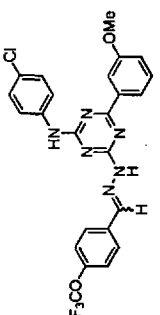
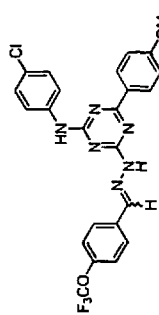
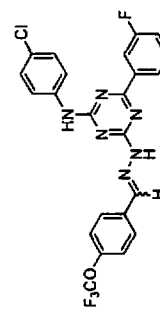
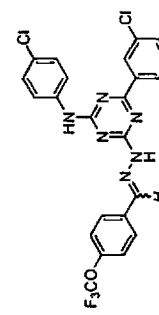
(continued)

Ex	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
20		Yellow solid	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(2-phenylethylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
21		glass	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(1-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)ethylydene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
22		White solid	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
23		film	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(p-tolyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine

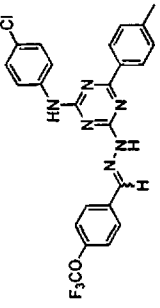
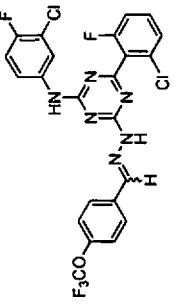
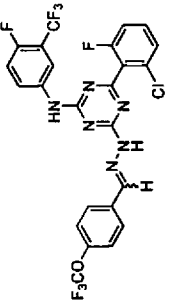
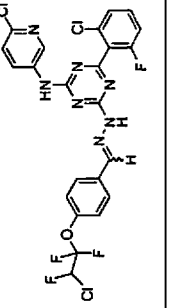
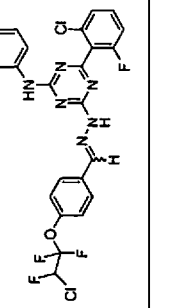
(continued)

E x	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
24		film	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethoxy)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
25		film	A	100	2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-4-(2,2-dimethylhydrazinyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazine
26		film	D	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-((tetrahydrofuran-3-yl)methyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
27		White solid	D	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,4,6-trichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine

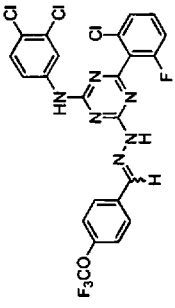
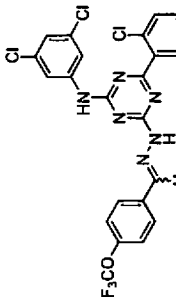
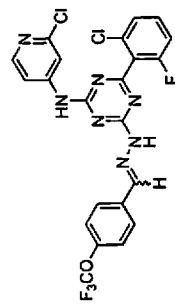
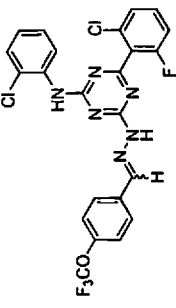
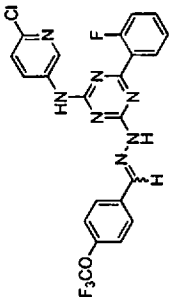
(continued)

E x	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
28		White solid	D	100	N1-(4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl))-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)ethane-1,2-diamine
29		solid	D	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(3-methoxyphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
30		Tan solid	D	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
31		foam	B	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
32		Yellow solid	D	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine

(continued)

E x	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
33		White solid	D	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(p-tolyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyliden e)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
34		glass	A	100	N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyliden e)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
35		White solid	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyliden e)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
36		glass	A	100	4-(2-(4-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
37		White solid	A	100	4-(2-(4-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine

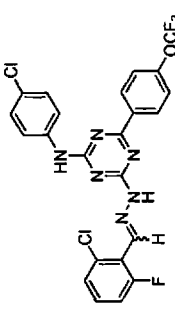
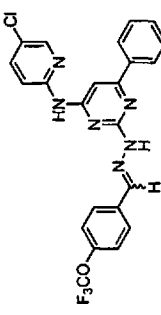
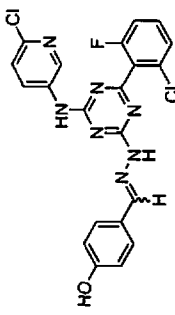
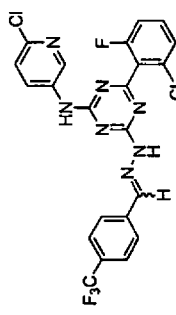
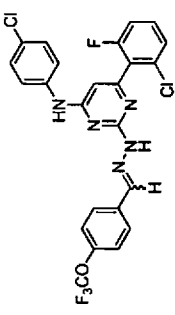
(continued)

E x	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
38		glass	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
39		glass	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
40		White solid	C	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-chloropyridin-4-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
41		film	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
42		film	A	100	N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine

(continued)

E x	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
43		White solid	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-methyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene e)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
44		film	A	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
45		Yellow solid	C	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
46		film	A	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene e)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine
47		Off-white solid	D	100	N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine

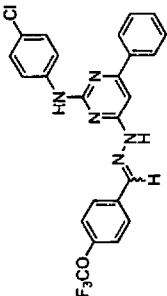
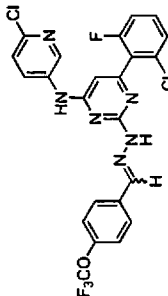
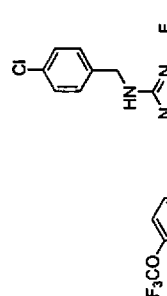
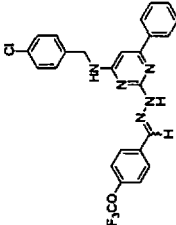
(continued)

Ex	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
48		White solid	A	100	4-(2-(2-chloro-6-fluorobenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
49		solid	D	100	N-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine
50		White solid	D	100	4-((2-(4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)hydrazono)methyl)phenol
51		film	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
52		glass	A	100	6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine

(continued)

E x	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
53		film	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-methylbenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
54		film	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
55		film	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(3-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
56		film	A	100	N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine
57		solid	A	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine

(continued)

E x	Structure	Appearance	Mortality	Conc	name
5 8		Solid	A	100	N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyliden e)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-2-amine
5 9		Solid	A	100	6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyliden e)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine
6 0		glass	A	100	4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyliden e)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine
6 1		film	A	100	N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzyliden e)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine

Insecticidal Utility

[0209] The compounds of the invention are useful for the control of invertebrates including insects. Therefore, the present invention also is directed to a method for inhibiting an insect which comprises applying an insect-inhibiting amount of a compound of Formula (I) to a locus of the insect, to the area to be protected, or directly on the insect to be controlled. The compounds of the invention may also be used to control other invertebrate pests such as mites and nematodes.

[0210] The "locus" of insects or other pests is a term used herein to refer to the environment in which the insects or other pests live or where their eggs are present, including the air surrounding them, the food they eat, or objects which they contact. For example, insects which eat, damage or contact edible, commodity, ornamental, turf or pasture plants can be controlled by applying the active compounds to the seed of the plant before planting, to the seedling, or cutting which is planted, the leaves, stems, fruits, grain, and/or roots, or to the soil or other growth medium before or after the crop is planted. Protection of these plants against virus, fungus or bacterium diseases may also be achieved indirectly through controlling sap-feeding pests such as whitefly, plant hopper, aphid and spider mite. Such plants include those which are bred through conventional approaches and which are genetically modified using modern biotechnology to gain insect-resistant, herbicide-resistant, nutrition-enhancement, and/or any other beneficial traits.

[0211] It is contemplated that the compounds might also be useful to protect textiles, paper, stored grain, seeds and other foodstuffs, houses and other buildings which may be occupied by humans and/or companion, farm, ranch, zoo, or other animals, by applying an active compound to or near such objects. Domesticated animals, buildings or human beings might be protected with the compounds by controlling invertebrate and/or nematode pests that are parasitic or are capable of transmitting infectious diseases. Such pests include, for example, chiggers, ticks, lice, mosquitoes, flies, fleas and heartworms. Nonagronomic applications also include invertebrate pest control in forests, in yards, along road sides and railroad right of way.

[0212] The term "inhibiting an insect" refers to a decrease in the numbers of living insects, or a decrease in the number of viable insect eggs. The extent of reduction accomplished by a compound depends, of course, upon the application rate of the compound, the particular compound used, and the target insect species. At least an inactivating amount should be used. The term "insect-inactivating amount" is used to describe the amount, which is sufficient to cause a measurable reduction in the treated insect population. Generally an amount in the range from about 1 to about 3500 ppm by weight active compound is used.

For example, insects or other pests which can be inhibited include

[0213] Most preferred Lepidoptera--*Heliothis* spp., *Helicoverpa* spp., *Spodoptera* spp., *Mythimna unipuncta*, *Agrotis ipsilon*, *Earias* spp., *Euxoa auxiliaris*, *Trichoplusia ni*, *Anticarsia gemmatalis*, *Rachiplusia nu*, *Plutella xylostella*, *Chilo* spp., *Scirpophaga incertulas*, *Sesamia inferens*, *Cnaphalocrocis medinalis*, *Ostrinia nubilalis*, *Cydia pomonella*, *Carpocapsa niponensis*, *Adoxophyes orana*, *Archips argyrospilus*, *Pandemis heparana*, *Epinotia aporema*, *Eupoecilia ambiguella*, *Lobesia botrana*, *Polychrosis viteana*, *Pectinophora gossypiella*, *Pieris rapae*, *Phyllonorycter* spp., *Leucoptera malifoliella*, *Phyllocnistis citrella*.

[0214] Coleoptera--*Diabrotica* spp., *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*, *Oulema oryzae*, *Anthonomus grandis*, *Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus*, *Agriotes* spp., *Melanotus communis*, *Popillia japonica*, *Cyclocephala* spp., *Tribolium* spp.

[0215] Diptera--*Liriomyza* spp., *Musca domestica*, *Aedes* spp., *Culex* spp., *Anopheles* spp., *Fannia* spp., *Stomoxys* spp., *Mayetiola destructor*.

[0216] Blattidea (cockroaches)--*Blatta orientalis*, *Blattella germanica*, *Periplaneta americana*, *Supella longipalpa*, *Periplaneta australasiae*, *Periplaneta brunnea*, *Parcoblatta pennsylvanica*, *Periplaneta fuliginosa*, *Pycnoscelus surinamensis*.

[0217] Preferred:Hymenoptera--*Iridomyrmex humilis*, *Solenopsis* spp., *Monomorium pharaonis*, *Atta* spp., *Pogonomyrmex* spp., *Camponotus* spp., *Monomorium* spp., *Tapinoma sessile*, *Tetramorium* spp., *Xylocopa* spp., *Vespula* spp., *Polistes* spp.

[0218] Isoptera--*Reticulitermes flavipes*, *Coptotermes formosanus*, *Reticulitermes virginicus*, *Heterotermes aureus*, *Reticulitermes hesperus*, *Coptotermes frenchii*, *Shedorthinotermes* spp., *Reticulitermes santonensis*, *Reticulitermes grassei*, *Reticulitermes banyulensis*, *Reticulitermes speratus*, *Reticulitermes hageni*, *Reticulitermes tibialis*, *Zootermopsis* spp., *Incisitermes* spp., *Marginitermes* spp., *Macrotermes* spp., *Microcerotermes* spp., *Microtermes* spp.

[0219] Orthoptera (grasshoppers, crickets)--*Melanoplus* spp., *Locusta migratoria*, *Schistocerca gregaria*, *Gryllotalpidae* (mole crickets).

[0220] Also Identified: Homoptera--*Aphis* spp., *Myzus persicae*, *Rhopalosiphum* spp., *Dysaphis plantaginea*, *Toxoptera* spp., *Macrosiphum euphorbiae*, *Aulacorthum solani*, *Sitobion avenae*, *Metopolophium dirhodum*, *Schizaphis graminum*, *Brachycolus noxius*, *Nephotettix* spp., *Nilaparvata lugens*, *Sogatella furcifera*, *Laodelphax striatellus*, *Bemisia tabaci*, *Trialeurodes vaporariorum*, *Aleurodes proletella*, *Aleurothrixus floccosus*, *Quadraspidiotus perniciosus*, *Unaspis*

yanonensis, Ceroplastes rubens, Aonidiella aurantii

[0221] Hemiptera--Lygus spp., Eurygaster maura, Nezara viridula, Piezodorus guildingi, Leptocoris varicornis, Cimex lectularius, Cimex hemipterus

5 Thysanoptera--Frankliniella spp., Thrips spp., Scirtothrips dorsalis

Mallophaga (chewing lice)

[0222] Anoplura (sucking lice)--Pthirus pubis, Pediculus spp.

10

Siphonaptera--Ctenophalides spp., Pulex irritans

[0223] Acari--Tetranychus spp., Panonychus spp., Eotetranychus carpini, Phyllocoptura oleivora, Aculus pelekassi, Brevipalpus phoenicis, Boophilus spp., Dermacentor variabilis, Rhipicephalus sanguineus, Amblyomma americanum, Ixodes spp., Notoedres cati, Sarcoptes scabiei, Dermatophagoides spp.

15

[0224] Nematoda--Dirofilaria immitis, Meloidogyne spp., Heterodera spp., Hoplolaimus columbus, Belonolaimus spp., Pratylenchus spp., Rotylenchus reniformis, Criconebella ornata, Ditylenchus spp., Aphelenchoides besseyi, Hirschmanniella spp.

20

Compositions

[0225] The compounds of this invention are applied in the form of compositions which are important embodiments of the invention, and which comprise a compound of this invention and a phytologically-acceptable inert carrier. Control of the pests is achieved by applying compounds of the invention in forms of sprays, topical treatment, gels, seed coatings, microcapsulations, systemic uptake, baits, eartags, boluses, foggers, fumigants aerosols, dusts and many others. The compositions are either concentrated solid or liquid Formulations which are dispersed in water for application, or are dust or granular Formulations which are applied without further treatment. The compositions are prepared according to procedures and Formulae which are conventional in the agricultural chemical art, but which are novel and important because of the presence therein of the compounds of this invention. Some description of the Formulation of the compositions will be given, however, to assure that agricultural chemists can readily prepare any desired composition.

25

30

[0226] The dispersions in which the compounds are applied are most often aqueous suspensions or emulsions prepared from concentrated Formulations of the compounds. Such water-soluble, water-suspendable or emulsifiable Formulations are either solids, usually known as wettable powders, or liquids usually known as emulsifiable concentrates or aqueous suspensions. Wettable powders, which may be compacted to form water dispersible granules, comprise an intimate mixture of the active compound, an inert carrier, and surfactants. The concentration of the active compound is usually from about 10% to about 90% by weight. The inert carrier is usually chosen from among the attapulgite clays, the montmorillonite clays, the diatomaceous earths, or the purified silicates. Effective surfactants, comprising from about 0.5% to about 10% of the wettable powder, are found among the sulfonated Lignins, the condensed naphthalenesulfonates, the naphthalenesulfonates, the alkylbenzenesulfonates, the alkyl sulfates, and nonionic surfactants such as ethylene oxide adducts of alkyl phenols.

35

40

[0227] Emulsifiable concentrates of the compounds comprise a convenient concentration of a compound, such as from about 50 to about 500 grams per liter of liquid, equivalent to about 10% to about 50%, dissolved in an inert carrier which is either a water miscible solvent or a mixture of water-immiscible organic solvent and emulsifiers. Useful organic solvents include aromatics, especially the xylenes, and the petroleum fractions, especially the high-boiling naphthalenic and olefinic portions of petroleum such as heavy aromatic naphtha. Other organic solvents may also be used, such as the terpenic solvents including rosin derivatives, aliphatic ketones such as cyclohexanone, and complex alcohols such as 2-ethoxyethanol. Suitable emulsifiers for emulsifiable concentrates are chosen from conventional anionic and/or nonionic surfactant, such as those discussed above.

45

[0228] Aqueous suspensions comprise suspensions of water-insoluble compounds of this invention, dispersed in an aqueous vehicle at a concentration in the range from about 5% to about 50% by weight. Suspensions are prepared by finely grinding the compound, and vigorously mixing it into a vehicle comprised of water and surfactants chosen from the same types discussed above. Inert ingredients, such as inorganic salts and synthetic or natural gums, may also be added, to increase the density and viscosity of the aqueous vehicle. It is often most effective to grind and mix the compound at the same time by preparing the aqueous mixture, and homogenizing it in an implement such as a sand mill, ball mill, or piston-type homogenizer.

50

55

[0229] The compounds may also be applied as granular compositions, which are particularly useful for applications to the soil. Granular compositions usually contain from about 0.5% to about 10% by weight of the compound, dispersed in an inert carrier which consists entirely or in large part of clay or a similar inexpensive substance. Such compositions

are usually prepared by dissolving the compound in a suitable solvent and applying it to a granular carrier which has been pre-formed to the appropriate particle size, in the range of from about 0.5 to 3 mm. Such compositions may also be Formulated by making a dough or paste of the carrier and compound and crushing and drying to obtain the desired granular particle size.

[0230] Dusts containing the compounds are prepared simply by intimately mixing the compound in powdered form with a suitable dusty agricultural carrier, such as kaolin clay, ground volcanic rock, and the like. Dusts can suitably contain from about 1% to about 10% of the compound.

[0231] It is equally practical, when desirable for any reason, to apply the compound in the form of a solution in an appropriate organic solvent, usually a bland petroleum oil, such as the spray oils, which are widely used in agricultural chemistry.

[0232] Insecticides and acaricides are generally applied in the form of a dispersion of the active ingredient in a liquid carrier. It is conventional to refer to application rates in terms of the concentration of active ingredient in the carrier. The most widely used carrier is water.

[0233] The compounds of the invention can also be applied in the form of an aerosol composition. In such compositions the active compound is dissolved or dispersed in an inert carrier, which is a pressure-generating propellant mixture. The aerosol composition is packaged in a container from which the mixture is dispensed through an atomizing valve. Propellant mixtures comprise either low-boiling halocarbons, which may be mixed with organic solvents, or aqueous suspensions pressurized with inert gases or gaseous hydrocarbons.

[0234] The actual amount of compound to be applied to loci of insects and mites is not critical and can readily be determined by those skilled in the art in view of the examples above. In general, concentrations from 10 ppm to 5000 ppm by weight of compound are expected to provide good control. With many of the compounds, concentrations from 100 to 1500 ppm will suffice.

[0235] The locus to which a compound is applied can be any locus inhabited by an insect or mite, for example, vegetable crops, fruit and nut trees, grape vines, ornamental plants, domesticated animals, the interior or exterior surfaces of buildings, and the soil around buildings.

[0236] Because of the unique ability of insect eggs to resist toxicant action, repeated applications may be desirable to control newly emerged larvae, as is true of other known insecticides and acaricides.

[0237] Systemic movement of compounds of the invention in plants may be utilized to control pests on one portion of the plant by applying the compounds to a different portion of it. For example, control of foliar-feeding insects can be controlled by drip irrigation or furrow application, or by treating the seed before planting. Seed treatment can be applied to all types of seeds, including those from which plants genetically transformed to express specialized traits will germinate. Representative examples include those expressing proteins toxic to invertebrate pests, such as *Bacillus thuringiensis* or other insecticidal proteins, those expressing herbicide resistance, such as "Roundup Ready.RTM." seed, or those with "stacked" foreign genes expressing insecticidal proteins, herbicide resistance, nutrition-enhancement and/or any other beneficial traits.

[0238] An insecticidal bait composition consisting of compounds of the present invention and attractants and/or feeding stimulants may be used to increase efficacy of the insecticides against insect pest in a device such as trap, bait station, and the like. The bait composition is usually a solid, semi-solid (including gel) or liquid bait matrix including the stimulants and one or more non-microencapsulated or microencapsulated insecticides in an amount effective to act as kill agents.

[0239] The compounds of the present invention (Formula I) are often applied in conjunction with one or more other insecticides or fungicides or herbicides to obtain control of a wider variety of pests diseases and weeds. When used in conjunction with other insecticides or fungicides or herbicides, the presently claimed compounds can be Formulated with the other insecticides or fungicides or herbicide, tank mixed with the other insecticides or fungicides or herbicides, or applied sequentially with the other insecticides or fungicides or herbicides.

[0240] Some of the insecticides that can be employed beneficially in combination with the compounds of the present invention include: antibiotic insecticides such as allosamidin and thuringiensin; macrocyclic lactone insecticides such as spinosad, spinetoram, and other spinosyns including the 21-butenyl spinosyns and their derivatives; avermectin insecticides such as abamectin, doramectin, emamectin, eprinomectin, ivermectin and selamectin; milbemycin insecticides such as lepimectin, milbemectin, milbemycin oxime and moxidectin; arsenical insecticides such as calcium arsenate, copper acetoarsenite, copper arsenate, lead arsenate, potassium arsenite and sodium arsenite; biological insecticides such as *Bacillus popilliae*, *B. sphaericus*, *B. thuringiensis* subsp. *aizawai*, *B. thuringiensis* subsp. *kurstaki*, *B. thuringiensis* subsp. *tenebrionis*, *Beauveria bassiana*, *Cydia pomonella* granulosus virus, Douglas fir tussock moth NPV, gypsy moth NPV, *Helicoverpa zea* NPV, Indian meal moth granulosus virus, *Metarhizium anisopliae*, *Nosema locustae*, *Paecilomyces fumosoroseus*, *P. lilacinus*, *Photographus luminescens*, *Spodoptera exigua* NPV, trypsin modulating oostatic factor, *Xenorhabdus nematophilus*, and *X. bovienii*, plant incorporated protectant insecticides such as Cry1Ab, Cry1Ac, Cry1F, Cry1A.105, Cry2Ab2, Cry3A, mir Cry3A, Cry3Bb1, Cry34, Cry35, and VIP3A; botanical insecticides such as anabasine, azadirachtin, d-limonene, nicotine, pyrethrins, cinerins, cinerin I, cinerin II, jasmolin I, jasmolin II, pyrethrin I, pyrethrin II, quassia, rotenone, ryania and sabadilla; carbamate insecticides such as bendiocarb and carbaryl;

benzofuranyl methylcarbamate insecticides such as benfuracarb, carbofuran, carbosulfan, decarbofuran and furathio-
carb; dimethylcarbamate insecticides dimitan, dimetilan, hyquincarb and pirimicarb; oxime carbamate insecticides such
as alanycarb, aldicarb, aldoxycarb, butocarboxim, butoxycarboxim, methomyl, nitrilacarb, oxamyl, tazimcarb, thiocar-
boxime, thiodicarb and thiofanox; phenyl methylcarbamate insecticides such as allyxycarb, aminocarb, bufencarb, but-
5 acarb, carbanolate, cloethocarb, dicresyl, dioxacarb, EMPC, ethiofencarb, fenethacarb, fenobucarb, isoprocarb, methi-
ocarb, metolcarb, mexacarbate, promacyl, promecarb, propoxur, trimethacarb, XMC and xylylcarb; dinitrophenol insec-
ticides such as dinex, dinoprop, dinosam and DNOC; fluorine insecticides such as barium hexafluorosilicate, cryolite,
sodium fluoride, sodium hexafluorosilicate and sulfluramid; formamidine insecticides such as amitraz, chlordimeform,
formetanate and formparanate; fumigant insecticides such as acrylonitrile, carbon disulfide, carbon tetrachloride, chlo-
10 roform, chloropicrin, para-dichlorobenzene, 1,2-dichloropropane, ethyl formate, ethylene dibromide, ethylene dichloride,
ethylene oxide, hydrogen cyanide, iodomethane, methyl bromide, methylchloroform, methylene chloride, naphthalene,
phosphine, sulfuryl fluoride and tetrachloroethane; inorganic insecticides such as borax, calcium polysulfide, copper
oleate, mercurous chloride, potassium thiocyanate and sodium thiocyanate; chitin synthesis inhibitors such as bistrifluron,
buprofezin, chlorfluazuron, cyromazine, diflubenzuron, flucyclohexuron, flufenoxuron, hexaflumuron, lufenuron, novaluron,
15 noviflumuron, penfluron, teflubenzuron and triflumuron; juvenile hormone mimics such as epofenonane, fenoxycarb,
hydroprene, kinoprene, methoprene, pyriproxyfen and triprene; juvenile hormones such as juvenile hormone I, juvenile
hormone II and juvenile hormone III; moulting hormone agonists such as chromafenozide, halofenozide, methoxyfenozide
and tebufenozide; moulting hormones such as .alpha.-ecdysone and ecdysterone; moulting inhibitors such as diofenolan;
precocenes such as precocene I, precocene II and precocene III; unclassified insect growth regulators such as dicyclanil;
20 nereistoxin analogue insecticides such as bensultap, cartap, thiocyclam and thiosultap; nicotinoid insecticides such as
flonicamid; nitroguanidine insecticides such as clothianidin, dinotefuran, imidacloprid and thiamethoxam; nitromethylene
insecticides such as nitenpyram and nithiazine; pyridylmethylamine insecticides such as acetamiprid, imidacloprid, niten-
pyram and thiacloprid; organochlorine insecticides such as bromo-DDT, camphechlor, DDT, pp'-DDT, ethyl-DDD, HCH,
gamma-HCH, lindane, methoxychlor, pentachlorophenol and TDE; cyclodiene insecticides such as aldrin, bromocyclen,
25 chlordane, chlordecone, dieldrin, dilor, endosulfan, endrin, HEOD, heptachlor, HHDN, isobenzan, isodrin,
kelevan and mirex; organophosphate insecticides such as bromfenvinfos, chlofenvinphos, crotoxyphos, dichlorvos,
dicrotophos, dimethylvinphos, fospirate, heptenophos, methocrotophos, mevinphos, monocrotophos, naled, naftalofos,
phosphamidon, propaphos, TEPP and tetrachlorvinphos; organothiophosphate insecticides such as dioxabenzofos,
fosmethilan and phenthoate; aliphatic organothiophosphate insecticides such as acethion, amiton, cadusafos, chlore-
30 thoxyfos, chlormephos, demephion, demephion-O, demephion-S, demeton, demeton-O, demeton-S, demeton-methyl,
demeton-O-methyl, demeton-S-methyl, demeton-S-methylsulphon, disulfoton, ethion, ethoprophos, IPSP, isothioate,
malathion, methacrifos, oxydemeton-methyl, oxydeprofos, oxydisulfoton, phorate, sulfotep, terbufos and thiometon;
aliphatic amide organothiophosphate insecticides such as amidithion, cyanthoate, dimethoate, ethoate-methyl, formoth-
ion, mecarbam, omethoate, prothoate, sophamide and vamidothion; oxime organothiophosphate insecticides such as
35 chlorphoxim, phoxim and phoxim-methyl; heterocyclic organothiophosphate insecticides such as azamethiphos, cou-
maphos, coumthioate, dioxathion, endothion, menazon, morphothion, phosalone, pyraclofos, pyridaphenthion and qui-
nothion; benzothiopyran organothiophosphate insecticides such as dithicrofos and thicrofos; benzotriazine organothio-
phosphate insecticides such as azinphos-ethyl and azinphos-methyl; isoindole organothiophosphate insecticides such
as dialifos and phosmet; isoxazole organothiophosphate insecticides such as isoxathion and zolapofos; pyrazolopyri-
40 midine organothiophosphate insecticides such as chlorprazophos and pyrazophos; pyridine organothiophosphate in-
secticides such as chlorpyrifos and chlorpyrifosmethyl; pyrimidine organothiophosphate insecticides such as butathiofos,
diazinon, etrimfos, lirimfos, pirimiphos-ethyl, pirimiphos-methyl, primidophos, pyrimite and tebupirimfos; quinoxaline
organothiophosphate insecticides such as quinalphos and quinalphos-methyl; thiadiazole organothiophosphate insec-
ticides such as athidathion, lythidathion, methidathion and prothidathion; triazole organothiophosphate insecticides such
45 as isazofos and triazophos; phenyl organothiophosphate insecticides such as azothoate, bromophos, bromophos-ethyl,
carbophenothion, chlorthiophos, cyanophos, cythioate, dicapthon, dichlofenthion, etaphos, famphur, fenchlorphos, fen-
itrothion fensulfathion, fenthion, fenthion-ethyl, heterophos, jodfenphos, mesulfenfos, parathion, parathion-methyl,
phenkapton, phosnichlor, profenofos, prothiofos, sulprofos, temephos, trichlormetaphos-3 and trifenofos; phosphonate
insecticides such as butonate and trichlorfon; phosphonothioate insecticides such as mecarphon; phenyl ethylphospho-
50 nothioate insecticides such as fonofos and trichloronat; phenyl phenylphosphonothioate insecticides such as cyanofen-
phos, EPN and leptophos; phosphoramidate insecticides such as crufomate, fenamiphos, fosthietan, mephosfolan,
phosfolan and pirimetaphos; phosphoramidothioate insecticides such as acephate, isocarbophos, isofenphos, metha-
midophos and propetamphos; phosphorodiamide insecticides such as dimefox, mazidox, mipafox and schradan; oxa-
diazine insecticides such as indoxacarb; phthalimide insecticides such as dialifos, phosmet and tetramethrin; pyrazole
55 insecticides such as acetoprole, ethiprole, fipronil, pyrafluprole, pyriprole, tebufenpyrad, tolfenpyrad and vaniliprole;
pyrethroid ester insecticides such as acrinathrin, allethrin, bioallethrin, barthrin, bifenthrin, bioethanomethrin, cyclethrin,
cycloprothrin, cyfluthrin, beta-cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, gamma-cyhalothrin, lambda-cyhalothrin, cypermethrin, alpha-cy-
permethrin, beta-cypermethrin, theta-cypermethrin, zeta-cypermethrin, cyphenothrin, deltamethrin, dimefluthrin, dimeth-

rin, empenithrin, fenfluthrin, fenpirithrin, fenpropathrin, fenvalerate, esfenvalerate, flucythrinate, fluvalinate, tau-fluvalinate, furethrin, imiprothrin, metofluthrin, permethrin, biopermethrin, transpermethrin, phenothrin, prallethrin, profluthrin, pyresmethrin, resmethrin, bioresmethrin, cismethrin, tefluthrin, terallethrin, tetramethrin, tralomethrin and transfluthrin; pyrethroid ether insecticides such as etofenprox, flufenprox, halfenprox, protrifenbutate and silafluofen; pyrimidinamine insecticides such as flufenimer and pyrimidifen; pyrrole insecticides such as chlorfenapyr; tetrone acid insecticides such as spirotetramat; thiourea insecticides such as diafenthiuron; urea insecticides such as flucifuron and sulcofuron; and unclassified insecticides such as AKD-3088, closantel, crotamiton, cyflumetofen, E2Y45, EXD, fenazaflor, fenazaquin, fenoxacrim, fenpyroximate, FKI-1033, flubendiamide, HGW86, hydramethylnon, IKI-2002, isoprothiolane, malonoben, metaflumizone, metoxadiazole, nifluridide, NNI-9850, NNI-0101, pymetrozine, pyridaben, pyridalyl, Qcide, raxoxanil, raxoxypyr, SYJ-159, triarathene and triazamate and any combinations thereof.

[0241] Some of the fungicides that can be employed beneficially in combination with the compounds of the present invention include: 2-(thiocyanatomethylthio)-benzothiazole, 2-phenylphenol, 8-hydroxyquinoline sulfate, Ampelomyces, quisqualis, azaconazole, azoxystrobin, Bacillus subtilis, benalaxyl, benomyl, benthiavalicarb-isopropyl, benzylaminobenzenesulfonate (BABS) salt, bicarbonates, biphenyl, bismethiazol, bitertanol, blasticidin-S, borax, Bordeaux mixture, boscalid, bromuconazole, bupirimate, calcium polysulfide, captafol, captan, carbendazim, carboxin, carpropamid, carvone, chloroneb, chlorothalonil, chlozolinate, Coniothyrium minitans, copper hydroxide, copper octanoate, copper oxychloride, copper sulfate, copper sulfate (tribasic), cuprous oxide, cyazofamid, cyflufenamid, cymoxanil, cyproconazole, cyprodinil, dazomet, debacarb, diammonium ethylenebis(dithiocarbamate), dichlofluanid, dichlorophen, diclocymet, diclomezone, dichloran, diethofencarb, difenoconazole, difenzoquat ion, diflumetorim, dimethomorph, dimoxystrobin, diniconazole, diniconazole-M, dinobuton, dinocap, diphenylamine, dithianon, dodemorph, dodemorph acetate, dodine, dodine free base, edifenphos, epoxiconazole, ethaboxam, ethoxyquin, etridiazole, famoxadone, fenamidone, fenarimol, fenbuconazole, fenfuram, fenhexamid, fenoxanil, fenpiclonil, fenpropidin, fenpropimorph, fentin, fentin acetate, fentin hydroxide, ferbam, ferimzone, fluazinam, fludioxonil, flumorph, fluopicolide, fluoroimide, fluoxastrobin, fluquinconazole, flusilazole, flusulfamide, flutolanil, flutriafol, folpet, formaldehyde, fosetyl, fosetyl-aluminum, fuberidazole, furalaxyl, furametpyr, guazatine, guazatine acetates, GY-81, hexachlorobenzene, hexaconazole, hymexazol, imazalil, imazalil sulfate, imibenconazole, iminoctadine, iminoctadine triacetate, iminoctadine tris(albesilate), ipconazole, iprobenfos, iprodione, iprovalicarb, isoprothiolane, kasugamycin, kasugamycin hydrochloride hydrate, kresoxim-methyl, mancozeb, maneb, mepanipyrim, mepronil, mercuric chloride, mercuric oxide, mercurous chloride, metalaxyl, mefenoxam, metalaxyl-M, metam, metam-ammonium, metam-potassium, metamsodium, metconazole, methasulfocarb, methyl iodide, methyl isothiocyanate, metiram, metominostrobin, metrafenone, mildiomicin, myclobutanil, nabam, nitrothal-isopropyl, nuarimol, octhilinone, ofurace, oleic acid (fatty acids), oryastrobin, oxadixyl, oxine-copper, oxpoconazole fumarate, oxycarboxin, pefurazoate, penconazole, pencycuron, pentachlorophenol, pentachlorophenyl laurate, penthiopyrad, phenylmercury acetate, phosphonic acid, phthalide, picoxystrobin, polyoxin B, polyoxins, polyoxorim, potassium bicarbonate, potassium hydroxyquinoline sulfate, probenazole, prochloraz, procymidone, propamocarb, propamocarb hydrochloride, propiconazole, propineb, proquinazid, prothioconazole, pyraclostrobin, pyrazophos, pyributicarb, pyrifenoxy, pyrimethanil, pyroquilon, quinoxaline, quinoxifen, quintozone, Reynoutria sachalinensis extract, silthiofam, simeconazole, sodium 2-phenylphenoxide, sodium bicarbonate, sodium pentachlorophenoxide, spiroxamine, sulfur, SYP-Z071, tar oils, tebuconazole, tecnazene, tetraconazole, thiabendazole, thifluzamide, thiophanate-methyl, thiram, tiadinil, tolclofos-methyl, tolylfluanid, triadimefon, triadimenol, triazoxide, tricyclazole, tridemorph, trifloxystrobin, triflumizole, triforine, triticonazole, validamycin, vinclozolin, zineb, ziram, zoxamide, Candida oleophila, Fusarium oxysporum, Gliocladium spp., Phlebiopsis gigantea, Streptomyces griseoviridis, Trichoderma spp., (RS)-N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-2-(methoxymethyl)-succinimide, 1,2-dichloropropane, 1,3-dichloro-1,1,3,3-tetrafluoroacetone hydrate, 1-chloro-2,4-dinitronaphthalene, 1-chloro-2-nitropropane, 2-(2-heptadecyl-2-imidazolin-1-yl)ethanol, 2,3-dihydro-5-phenyl-1,4-dithiane, 1,1,4,4-tetraoxide, 2-methoxyethylmercury acetate, 2-methoxyethylmercury chloride, 2-methoxyethylmercury silicate, 3-(4-chlorophenyl)-5-methylrhodanine, 4-(2-nitroprop-1-enyl)phenyl thiocyanate: ampropylfos, anilazine, azithiram, barium polysulfide, Bayer 32394, benodanil, benquinox, bentazone, benzamyl, benzamyl-isobutyl, benzamyl, binapacryl, bis(methylmercury) sulfate, bis(tributyltin) oxide, buthiobate, cadmium calcium copper zinc chromate sulfate, carbamorph, CECA, chlorthiazole, chloranilformethan, chlorfenazole, chlorquinox, climbazole, copper bis(3-phenylsalicylate), copper zinc chromate, cufraneb, cupric hydrazinium sulfate, cuprobenz, cyclofuramid, cypendazole, cyprofuram, decafenin, dichlorone, dichlozoline, diclobutrazol, dimethirimol, dinocron, dinosulfon, dinoterbon, dipyrithione, ditallimfos, dodicin, drazoxolon, EBP, ESBP, etaconazole, etem, ethirim, fenaminosulf, fenapanil, fenitropan, fluotrimazole, furcarbanil, furconazole, furconazole-cis, furmecyclox, furophanate, glydine, griseofulvin, halacrinat, Hercules 3944, hexylthiofos, ICIA0858, isopamphos, isovaldione, mebenil, mecarbinid, metazoxolon, methfuroxam, methylmercury dicyandiamide, metsulfosax, milneb, mucochloric anhydride, myclozolin, N-3,5-dichlorophenyl-succinimide, N-3-nitrophenylitaconimide, natamycin, N-ethylmercurio-4-toluenesulfonanilide, nickel bis(dimethyldithiocarbamate), OCH, phenylmercury dimethyldithiocarbamate, phenylmercury nitrate, phosdiphen, prothiocarb; prothiocarb hydrochloride, pyracarbolid, pyridinitril, pyroxychlor, pyroxyfur, quinacetol; quinacetol sulfate, quinazamid, quinconazole, rabenzazole, salicylanilide, SSF-109, sultropen, tecoram, thiadiflur, thicyofen, thiochlorfenphim, thiophanate, thioquinox, tioxyimid,

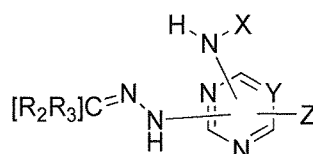
triamiphos, triarimol, triazbutil, trichlamide, urbacid, XRD-563, and zarilamid, and any combinations thereof.

[0242] Some of the herbicides that can be employed in conjunction with the compounds of the present invention include: amide herbicides such as allidochlor, beflubutamid, benzadox, benzipram, bromobutide, cafenstrole, CDEA, chlorthiamid, cyprazole, dimethenamid, dimethenamid-P, diphenamid, epronaz, etnipromid, fentrazamide, flupoxam, fomesafen, halosafen, isocarbamid, isoxaben, napropamide, naptalam, pethoxamid, propyzamide, quinonamid and tebutam; anilide herbicides such as chloranocryl, cisanilide, clomeprop, cypromid, diflufenican, etobenzanid, fenasulam, flufenacet, flufenican, mefenacet, mefluidide, metamifop, monalide, naproanilide, pentanochlor, picolinafen and propanil; arylalanine herbicides such as benzoylprop, flamprom and flamprom-M; chloroacetanilide herbicides such as acetochlor, alachlor, butachlor, butenachlor, delachlor, diethatyl, dimethachlor, metazachlor, metolachlor, S-metolachlor, pretilachlor, propachlor, propisochlor, prynachlor, terbuchlor, thenylchlor and xylachlor; sulfonanilide herbicides such as benzofluor, perfluidone, pyrimisulfan and profluazol; sulfonamide herbicides such as asulam, carbasulam, fenasulam and oryzalin; antibiotic herbicides such as bilanafos; benzoic acid herbicides such as chloramben, dicamba, 2,3,6-TBA and tricamba; pyrimidinylbenzoic acid herbicides such as bispyribac and pyriminobac; pyrimidinylthiobenzoic acid herbicides such as pyriithobac; phthalic acid herbicides such as chlorthal; picolinic acid herbicides such as aminopyralid, clopyralid and picloram; quinolinecarboxylic acid herbicides such as quinclorac and quinmerac; arsenical herbicides such as cacodylic acid, CMA, DSMA, hexaflurate, MAA, MAMA, MSMA, potassium arsenite and sodium arsenite; benzoylcyclohexanedione herbicides such as mesotrione, sulcotrione, tefuryltrione and tembotrione; benzofuran alkylsulfonate herbicides such as benfuresate and ethofumesate; carbamate herbicides such as asulam, carboxazole chlorprocarb, dichlormate, fenasulam, karbutilate and terbucarb; carbanilate herbicides such as barban, BCPC, carbasulam, carbetamide, CEPC, chlorbufam, chlorpropham, CPPC, desmedipham, phenisopham, phenmedipham, phenmedipham-ethyl, propham and swep; cyclohexene oxime herbicides such as alloxymid, butoxydim, clethodim, cloproxydim, cycloxydim, profoxydim, sethoxydim, tepraloxymid and tralkoxydim; cyclopropylisoxazole herbicides such as isoxachlortole and isoxaflutole; dicarboximide herbicides such as benzfendazole, cinidon-ethyl, flumezin, flumiclorac, flumioxazin and flumipropyn; dinitroaniline herbicides such as benfluralin, butralin, dinitramine, ethalfluralin, fluchloralin, isopropalin, methalpropalin, nitratin, oryzalin, pendimethalin, prodiamine, profluralin and trifluralin; dinitrophenol herbicides such as dinofenat, dinoprop, dinosam, dinoseb, dinoterb, DNOC, etinofen and medinoterb; diphenyl ether herbicides such as ethoxyfen; nitrophenyl ether herbicides such as acifluorfen, aclonifen, bifenox, chlormethoxyfen, chlomitrofen, etnipromid, fluorodifen, fluoroglycofen, fluoronitrofen, fomesafen, furyloxyfen, halosafen, lactofen, nitrofen, nitrofluorfen and oxyfluorfen; dithiocarbamate herbicides such as dazomet and metam; halogenated aliphatic herbicides such as alorac, chloropon, dalapon, flupropanate, hexachloroacetone, iodomethane, methyl bromide, monochloroacetic acid, SMA and TCA; imidazolinone herbicides such as imazamethabenz, imazamox, imazapic, imazapyr, imazaquin and imazethapyr; inorganic herbicides such as ammonium sulfamate, borax, calcium chlorate, copper sulfate, ferrous sulfate, potassium azide, potassium cyanate, sodium azide, sodium chlorate and sulfuric acid; nitrile herbicides such as bromobonil, bromoxynil, chloroxynil, dichlobenil, iodobonil, ioxynil and pyraclozil; organophosphorus herbicides such as amiprofosmethyl, anilofos, bensulide, bilanafos, butamifos, 2,4-DEP, DMPA, EBEP, fosamine, glufosinate, glyphosate and piperophos; phenoxy herbicides such as bromofenoxim, clomeprop, 2,4-DEB, 2,4-DEP, difenopenten, disul, erbon, etnipromid, fenteracol and trifopside; phenoxyacetic herbicides such as 4-CPA, 2,4-D, 3,4-DA, MCPA, MCPA-thioethyl and 2,4,5-T; phenoxybutyric herbicides such as 4-CPB, 2,4-DB, 3,4-DB, MCPB and 2,4,5-TB; phenoxypropionic herbicides such as cloprop, 4-CPP, dichlorprop, dichlorprop-P, 3,4-DP, fenoprop, mecoprop and mecoprop-P; aryloxyphenoxypropionic herbicides such as chlorazifop, clodinafop, clofop, cyhalofop, diclofop, fenoxaprop, fenoxaprop-P, fenthiaprop, flazifop, flazifop-P, haloxyfop, haloxyfop-P, isoxapyrifop, metamifop, propaquizafop, quizalofop, quizalofop-P and trifop; phenylenediamine herbicides such as dinitramine and prodiamine; pyrazolyl herbicides such as benzofenap, pyrazolynate, pyrasulfotole, pyrazoxyfen, pyroxasulfone and topramezone; pyrazolylphenyl herbicides such as flazolate and pyraflufen; pyridazine herbicides such as credazine, pyridafol and pyridate; pyridazinone herbicides such as brompyrazon, chloridazon, dimidazon, flufenpyr, metflurazon, norflurazon, oxapyrazon and pydanon; pyridine herbicides such as aminopyralid, clodinate, clopyralid, dithiopyr, fluoxypyr, haloxydine, picloram, picolinafen, pyriclor, thiazopyr and tri-clopyr; pyrimidinediamine herbicides such as iprymidam and tioclorim; quaternary ammonium herbicides such as cyperquat, diethamquat, difenzoquat, diquat, morfamquat and paraquat; thiocarbamate herbicides such as butylate, cycloate, di-allate, EPTC, esprocarb, ethiolate, isopolinate, methiobencarb, molinate, orbencarb, pebulate, prosulfocarb, pyributicarb, sulfallate, thiobencarb, tiocarbamil, triallate and vernolate; thiocarbonate herbicides such as dimexano, EXD and proxan; thiourea herbicides such as methiuron; triazine herbicides such as dipropetryn, triaziflam and trihydroxytriazine; chlorotriazine herbicides such as atrazine, chlorazine, cyanazine, cyprazine, eglazine, ipazine, mesoprazine, procyazine, proglazine, propazine, sebutylazine, simazine, terbuthylazine and trietazine; methoxytriazine herbicides such as atraton, methometon, prometon, sebumeton, simeton and terbumeton; methylthiotriazine herbicides such as ametryn, aziprotryne, cyanatryne, desmetryn, dimethametryn, methoprotryne, prometryn, simetryn and terbutryn; triazinone herbicides such as ametrifone, amibuzin, hexazinone, isomethiozin, metamitron and metribuzin; triazole herbicides such as amitrole, cafenstrole, epronaz and flupoxam; triazolone herbicides such as amicarbazone, bencarbazone, carfentrazone, flucarbazone, propoxycarbazone, sulfentrazone and thienicarbazone-methyl; triazopyrimidine herbicides

such as cloransulam, diclosulam, florasulam, flumetsulam, metosulam, penoxsulam and pyroxsulam; uracil herbicides such as butafenacil, bromacil, flupropacil, isocil, lenacil and terbacil; 3-phenyluracils; urea herbicides such as benzthiazuron, cumyluron, cycluron, dichloralurea, diflufenzopyr, isonoruron, isouron, methabenzthiazuron, monisouron and noruron; phenylurea herbicides such as anisuron, buturon, chlorbromuron, chloreturon, chlorotoluron, chloroxuron, daimuron, difenoxuron, dimefuron, diuron, fenuron, fluometuron, fluothiuuron, isoproturon, linuron, methiuron, methyl-
 5 dymron, metobenzuron, metobromuron, metoxuron, monolinuron, monuron, neburon, parafluron, phenobenzuron, si-
 duron, tetrafluron and thidiazuron; pyrimidinylsulfonylurea herbicides such as amidosulfuron, azimsulfuron, bensulfuron, chlorimuron, cyclosulfamuron, ethoxysulfuron, flazasulfuron, flucetosulfuron, flupyrsulfuron, foramsulfuron, halosulfuron, imazosulfuron, mesosulfuron, nicosulfuron, orthosulfamuron, oxasulfuron, primisulfuron, pyrazosulfuron, rimsulfuron,
 10 sulfometuron, sulfosulfuron and trifloxysulfuron; triazinylsulfonylurea herbicides such as chlorsulfuron, cinosulfuron, ethametsulfuron, iodosulfuron, metsulfuron, prosulfuron, thifensulfuron, triasulfuron, tribenuron, triflusulfuron and trito-
 sulfuron; thiadiazolylurea herbicides such as buthiuron, ethidimuron, tebuthiuron, thiazafluron and thidiazuron; and un-
 classified herbicides such as acrolein, allyl alcohol, azafenidin, benazolin, bentazone, benzobicyclon, buthidazole, cal-
 15 cium cyanamide, cambendichlor, chlorfenac, chlorfenprop, chlorflurazole, chlorflurenol, cinmethylin, clomazone, CPMF,
 cresol, ortho-dichlorobenzene, dimepiperate, endothal, fluoromidine, fluridone, flurochloridone, flurtamone, fluthiacet,
 indanofan, methazole, methyl isothiocyanate, nipyraclufen, OCH, oxadiargyl, oxadiazon, oxaziclomefone, pentachlo-
 rophenol, pentoxazone, phenylmercury acetate, pinoxaden, prosulfalin, pyribenzoxim, pyriftalid, quinochloramine, rhode-
 thanil, sulglycapin, thidiazimin, tridiphane, trimeturon, tripropindan and tritac.

Claims

1. A compound of Formula (I),



Formula I

including its physiologically acceptable salt wherein:

Y is N or CR₁;

R₁ is -H, Halo or -C₁-C₄ alkyl;

Z is -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₆ alkylC₆cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic,

X, is -H, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j;

R₂ and R₃ are independently -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j,
 but R₂ and R₃ are not both H;

Rⁱ and R^j are independently -H, or -C₁-C₈ alkyl;

wherein heterocyclic is a 5-10 member cyclic or bicyclic aromatic or saturated -C₁-C₈ cycloaliphatic ring moiety containing 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from N, O, or S;

wherein aryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and heterocyclic are optionally independently substituted with one to five substituents independently selected from -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; and

at each occurrence alkyl, is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH.

2. A compound of claim 1, wherein Y is CR₁.

3. A compound of claim 1, wherein Y is N.

4. A compound of claim 1-3, wherein heterocyclic is a 5, 6 or 10 member ring where the heteroatoms are selected from N, O or S;

5. A compound of claim 1 -3 wherein,
aryl is an optionally substituted 6 or 10 member ring.

6. A compound of claim 1,

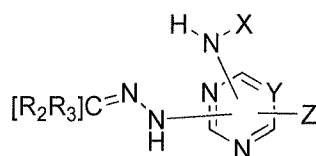
wherein;

halo is Cl or F;

Rⁱ and R^j are H or C₁-C₂ alkyl; and

R₂ and R₃ are independently -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; but when one of R₂ and R₃ are -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j then the other of either R₂ or R₃ is independently -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl.

7. A compound of claim 1 of Formula (I),



Formula I

wherein:

Y is N;

Z is -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl;

X is -H, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j;

R₂ and R₃ are independently -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, heterocyclic, -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic, and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j, but R₂ and R₃ are not both H;

Rⁱ and R^j are independently -H, or -C₁-C₈ alkyl;

wherein heterocyclic is a 5-10 member cyclic or bicyclic aromatic or saturated -C₁-C₈ cycloaliphatic ring moiety containing 1, 2, or 3 heteroatoms selected from N, O, or S;

wherein aryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and heterocyclic are optionally independently substituted with one to five substituents independently selected from -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl, is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH.

8. A compound of claim 1 or 7 wherein

1, or 2 of X and either R₂, or R₃ is independently a -C₁-C₆ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₆ alkylC₆cycloalkyl, -C₆ aryl, -C₁-C₆alkylC₆ aryl or C₆ heterocyclic or -C₁-C₆ alkylC₆-heterocyclic or saturated or unsaturated optionally substituted ring, wherein Z is -C₆ aryl, or -C₁-C₈ alkyl-C₆aryl;

X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is optionally independently substituted with 1, 2 or 3, of -H, -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; and at each occurrence, any -C₁-C₆ alkyl, is optionally independently substituted with 1-5 - halo, -CN or -OH.

9. A compound of claim 8 wherein

1, or 2 of X, and either R₂, or R₃ is independently a heterocyclic or -C₁-C₆ alkylheterocyclic 6 member saturated or unsaturated optionally substituted ring, wherein

Z is phenyl;

X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is optionally independently substituted with 1 or 2 -H, -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; and

at each occurrence, any -C₁-C₆ alkyl, is optionally independently substituted with 1-5-halo, -CN or -OH.

10. A compound of claim 8 wherein

1, or 2 of X and either R₂, or R₃ is independently a -C₁-C₆ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₆ alkylC₆cycloalkyl, -C₆ aryl, -C₁-C₆alkylC₆aryl;

wherein

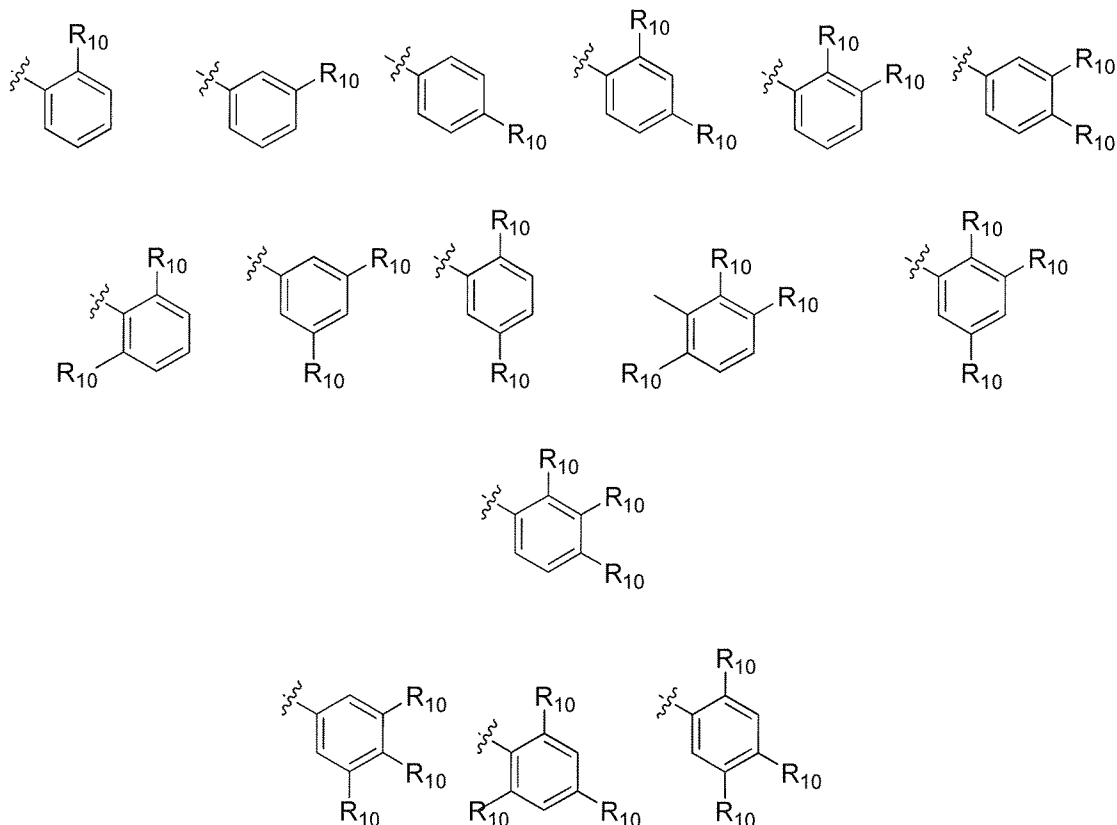
Z is phenyl;

X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is optionally independently substituted with 1-H, -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl;

wherein at each occurrence, any -C₁-C₆ alkyl, is optionally independently substituted with 1-5 -halo, -CN or -OH.

11. A compound of claim 1-10 wherein the aryl is phenyl and phenyl is optionally substituted with 1-3 R₁₀, at any of the positions of any of the formula below; and

R₁₀ is selected from optionally independently substituted with one to five substituents independently selected from -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl; and at each occurrence alkyl, is optionally substituted with 1-5 halo, -CN, or -OH.



12. A compound of claim 1 wherein 1, 2, or 3 of X, Z, and either R₂, or R₃ is independently a heterocyclic or alkylheterocyclic 5, 6 or 10 member saturated or unsaturated optionally substituted ring.

optionally independently substituted with 1, 2 or 3, of -H, -halo, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁-C₆ alkyl, -O-C₁-C₆ alkyl, or -S-C₁-C₆ alkyl;

wherein at each occurrence, any -C₁-C₆ alkyl, is optionally independently substituted with 1-5 -halo, -CN or -OH.

13. A compound of claim 12 wherein

Z is -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, or -C₁-C₆ alkylC₆cycloalkyl;

X is heterocyclic or -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic;

when R₂ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₃ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j;

when R₃ is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R₂ is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j.

14. A compound of claim 12 wherein

Z is heterocyclic or -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic,

X is -H, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈ alkyl-NRⁱR^j;

when R_2 is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R_3 is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j; and
when R_3 is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, then R_2 is -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl and -C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j.

15. A compound of claim 12 wherein

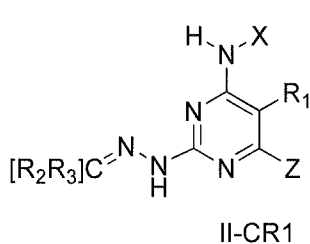
Z is -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, or -C₁-C₆ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl;

X is -H, -C₁-C₈ alkyl, -aryl, -C₁-C₈ alkylaryl, -C₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyl, -NRⁱR^j or -C₁-C₈ alkyl-NRⁱR^j;

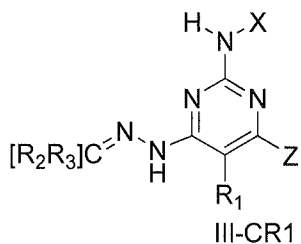
R_2 is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, when R_3 is heterocyclic and -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic;

R_3 is -H or -C₁-C₈ alkyl, when R_2 is -heterocyclic and -C₁-C₈ alkylheterocyclic.

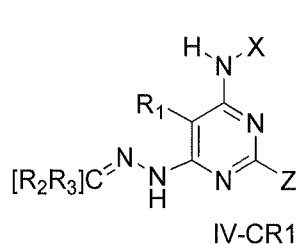
16. A compound of claim 1 wherein Y is CR₁ and Formula I is selected from Formulas II-CR1, III-CR1, and IV-CR1,



Formula II -CR1



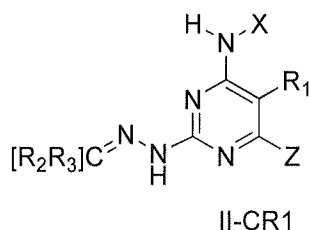
Formula III-CR1



Formula IV-CR1

and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof.

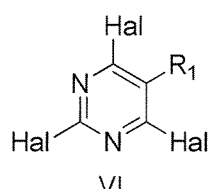
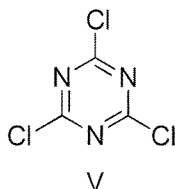
17. A compound of claim 1 wherein the compound is selected from



Formula II-CR1.

18. A process for the preparation of a compound of Formula I comprising:

(a) contacting cyanuric chloride (formula V), a 2,4,6-trichloropyrimidine (formula VI) or 2,4,6-trihalopyrimidine (formula VI) wherein Hal is independently Cl or F.



with an organometallic shown in formula VII

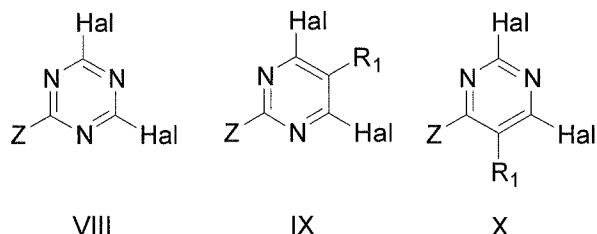
Z-M

wherein:

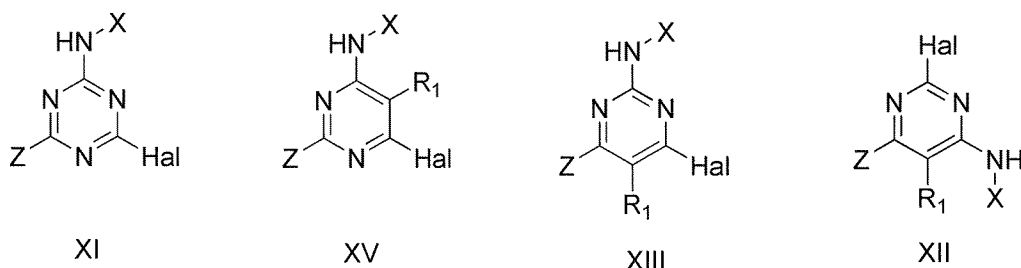
M= Li, Mg, B, Zn

Formula VII

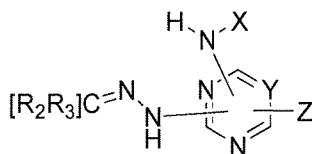
in a polar aprotic solvent to provide aryl and heterocyclic substituted triazines and pyrimidines of the formulas VIII-X.



(b) contacting a compound of formulas VIII, IX, X with a primary amino nucleophile ($X-NH_2$) in a polar aprotic solvent in the presence of a base to provide a compound of the formulas XI, XV, XIII, XII;



(c) contacting compounds of formulas XI, XV, XIII, XII with hydrazine in a polar aprotic solvent to provide hydrazine compounds which were then added to keto compounds to make compounds of formula I



Formula I.

where Y is N or CR_1 , as described above.

19. The compound of claims 1, 6, 7, 8, and 9 selected from:

N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-ethylbenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-((2-(4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-((4-chlorophenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)hydrazono)methyl)benzonitrile;

4-(2-butylidenehydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(2-phenylethylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(1-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)ethylidene)hydrazinyl)-
 1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(p-tolyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-4-(2,2-dimethylhydrazinyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazine;
 N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophenyl)-4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-(4-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-(4-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(3,5-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-chlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-methyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-(2-chloro-6-fluorobenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-methylbenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(3-fluoro-4-(trifluoromethyl)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2,6-dichlorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(3-fluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-6-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-N-(4-fluoro-3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2,6-difluorophenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-N-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(2-chloropyridin-4-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine; and
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(5-chloropyridin-2-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amine.

20. The compound of claim 1 selected from:

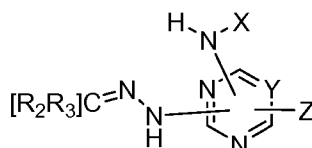
N-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine; 6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(4-chlorophenyl)-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine; N-((6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine;

N-(4-chlorophenyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine; N-(4-chlorophenyl)-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-2-amine; 6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophenyl)-N-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine; and N-(4-chlorobenzyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzylidene)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amine.

21. A method of controlling insects using the compounds of Formula I.

Patentansprüche

1. Verbindung mit der Formel (I):



Formel I,

einschließlich ihrer physiologisch verträglichen Salze, wobei:

- Y N oder CR₁,
- R₁ -H, Halogen oder -C₁- bis C₄-Alkyl,
- Z -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl-C₆-cycloalkyl, heterocyclisch oder -C₁- bis C₈-alkylheterocyclisch und
- X -H, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl, -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, heterocyclisch, -C₁- bis C₈-alkylheterocyclisch, -NRⁱR^j oder -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j bedeutet,
- R₂ und R₃ unabhängig voneinander -H oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl, -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, heterocyclisch, -C₁- bis C₈-alkylheterocyclisch und -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j bedeuten, aber R₂ und R₃ nicht beide zusammen H bedeuten, und
- Rⁱ und R^j unabhängig voneinander -H oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl bedeuten, wobei
- heterocyclisch eine 5- bis 10-gliedrige cyclische bzw. bicyclische aromatische oder gesättigte -C₁- bis C₈-cycloaliphatische Ring Grundeinheit, die 1, 2 oder 3 Heteroatome enthält, die aus N, O oder S ausgewählt sind, bedeutet, wobei
- Aryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl und heterocyclisch wahlweise unabhängig voneinander mit einem bis fünf Substituenten substituiert sind, die unabhängig voneinander aus -Halogen, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl, -O-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl oder -S-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl ausgewählt sind, und
- in jedem Vorkommen Alkyl wahlweise mit 1 bis 5 Halogen, -CN oder -OH substituiert ist.

2. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, worin Y CR₁ bedeutet.

3. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, worin Y N bedeutet.

4. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 bis 3, wobei heterocyclisch einen 5-, 6- oder 10-gliedrigen Ring, worin die Heteroatome aus N, O oder S ausgewählt sind, bedeutet.

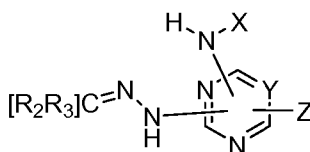
5. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 bis 3, wobei Aryl einen wahlweise substituierten 6- oder 10-gliedrigen Ring bedeutet.

6. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, wobei:

- Halogen Cl oder F bedeutet,
- Rⁱ und R^j H oder C₁- bis C₂-Alkyl und
- R₂ und R₃ unabhängig voneinander -H oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl, -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, heterocyclisch, -C₁- bis C₈-alkylheterocyclisch und -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j bedeuten, wobei, wenn einer von R₂ und R₃ -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, heterocyclisch, -C₁- bis C₈-alkylheterocyclisch und

- C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j bedeutet, dann der andere von entweder R₂ oder R₃ unabhängig voneinander -H oder
- C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl bedeutet.

7. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 mit der Formel (I):



Formel I,

wobei:

- Y N,
- Z -Aryl oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl und
- X -H, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl, -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, heterocyclisch, -C₁- bis C₈-alkylheterocyclisch, -NRⁱR^j oder -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j bedeutet,
- R₂ und R₃ unabhängig voneinander -H oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl, -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, heterocyclisch, -C₁- bis C₈-alkylheterocyclisch und -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j bedeuten, aber R₂ und R₃ nicht beide zusammen H bedeuten, und
- Rⁱ und R^j unabhängig voneinander -H oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl bedeuten, wobei
- heterocyclisch eine 5- bis 10-gliedrige cyclische bzw. bicyclische aromatische oder gesättigte -C₁- bis C₈-cycloaliphatische Ring Grundeinheit, die 1, 2 oder 3 Heteroatome enthält, die aus N, O oder S ausgewählt sind, bedeutet, wobei
- Aryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl und heterocyclisch wahlweise unabhängig voneinander mit einem bis fünf Substituenten substituiert sind, die unabhängig voneinander aus -Halogen, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl,
- C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl, -O-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl oder -S-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl ausgewählt sind, und
- in jedem Vorkommen Alkyl wahlweise mit 1 bis 5 Halogen, -CN oder -OH substituiert ist.

8. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 oder 7, worin:

- 1 oder 2 von X und entweder R₂ oder R₃ unabhängig voneinander einen -C₁- bis C₆-Cycloalkyl-, -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl-C₆-cycloalkyl-, -C₆-Aryl-, -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl-C₆-aryl- oder C₆-heterocyclischen oder -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl-C₆-heterocyclischen oder gesättigten bzw. ungesättigten wahlweise substituierten Ring bedeuten, wobei
- Z -C₆-Aryl oder -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl-C₆-aryl bedeutet und
- X, Z und entweder R₂ oder R₃ wahlweise und unabhängig voneinander mit 1, 2 oder 3 -H, -Halogen, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl, -O-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl oder -S-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl substituiert sind und in jedem Vorkommen ein beliebiges -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl wahlweise und unabhängig voneinander mit 1 bis 5 Halogen, -CN oder -OH substituiert ist.

9. Verbindung nach Anspruch 8, worin:

- 1 oder 2 X und entweder R₂ oder R₃ unabhängig voneinander einen heterocyclischen oder -C₁- bis C₆-alkylheterocyclisch-6-gliedrigen gesättigten bzw. ungesättigten wahlweise substituierten Ring bedeuten, wobei
- Z Phenyl bedeutet und
- X, Z und entweder R₂ oder R₃ wahlweise und unabhängig voneinander mit 1 oder 2 -H, -Halogen, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl, -O-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl oder -S-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl substituiert sind und in jedem Vorkommen ein beliebiges -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl wahlweise und unabhängig voneinander mit 1 bis 5 Halogen, -CN oder -OH substituiert ist.

10. Verbindung nach Anspruch 8, worin:

- 1 oder 2 X und entweder R₂ oder R₃ unabhängig voneinander -C₁- bis C₆-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl-C₆-cycloalkyl, -C₆-Aryl, -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl-C₆-aryl bedeuten, wobei
- Z Phenyl bedeutet und

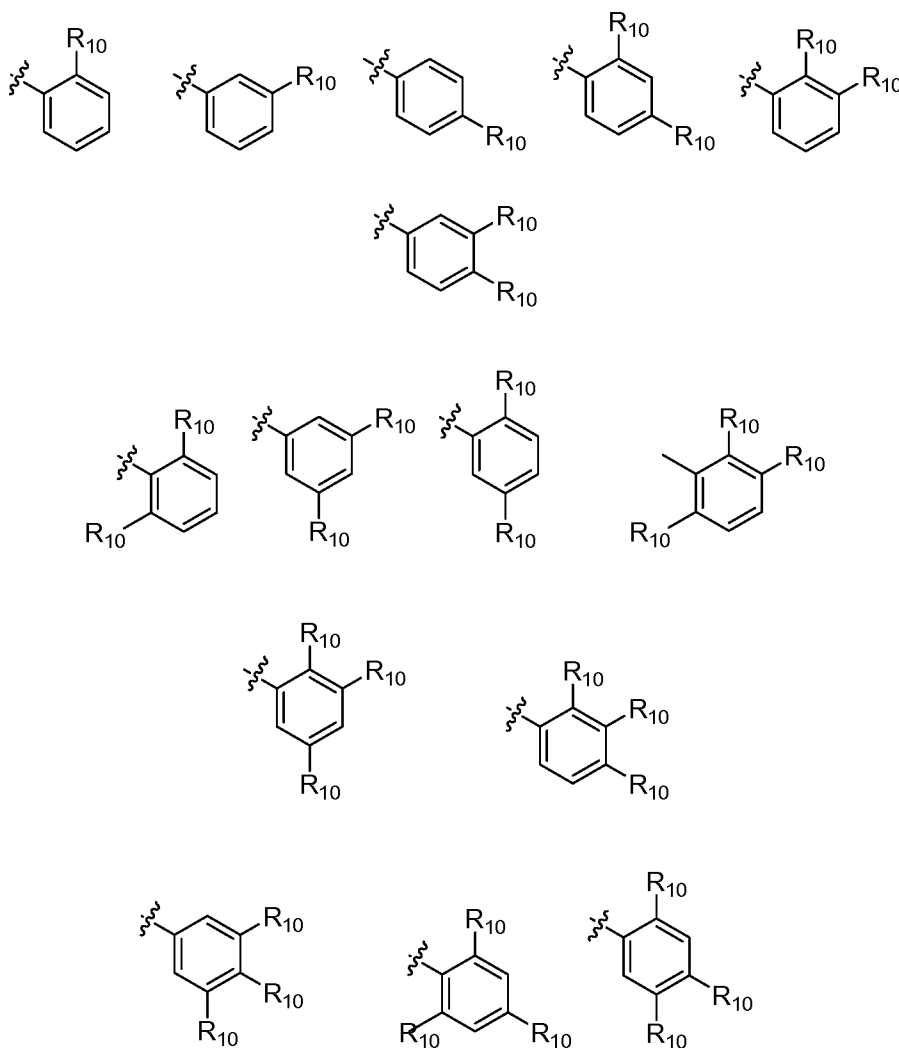
- X, Z und entweder R₂ oder R₃ wahlweise und unabhängig voneinander mit 1 -H, -Halogen, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl, -O-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl oder -S-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl substituiert sind und in jedem Vorkommen ein beliebiges -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl wahlweise und unabhängig voneinander mit 1 bis 5 Halogen, -CN oder -OH substituiert ist.

11. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1 bis 10, worin:

- Aryl Phenyl bedeutet und Phenyl wahlweise mit 1 bis 3 R₁₀ in einer beliebigen Position einer beliebigen der nachstehenden Formeln substituiert ist,

- R₁₀ aus wahlweise und unabhängig voneinander mit einem bis fünf Substituenten substituiert ausgewählt ist, die unabhängig voneinander aus -Halogen, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl, -O-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl oder -S-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl ausgewählt sind, und

- in jedem Vorkommen Alkyl wahlweise mit 1 bis 5 Halogen, -CN oder -OH substituiert ist



12. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, worin 1, 2 oder 3 X, Z und entweder R₂ oder R₃ unabhängig voneinander einen heterocyclischen oder alkyheterocyclischen 5-, 6- oder 10-gliedrigen gesättigten bzw. ungesättigten wahlweise substituierten Ring bedeuten, der wahlweise und unabhängig voneinander mit 1, 2 oder 3 -H, -Halogen, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl, -O-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl oder -S-C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl substituiert ist, wobei in jedem Vorkommen ein beliebiges -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl wahlweise und unabhängig voneinander mit 1 bis 5 Halogen, -CN oder -OH substituiert ist.

13. Verbindung nach Anspruch 12, worin:

- Z -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl oder -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl-C₆-cycloalkyl und
- X heterocyclisch oder -C₁- bis C₈-alkylheterocyclisch bedeutet, wobei, wenn
- R₂ -H oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl bedeutet, dann bedeutet R₃ -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl, -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl und -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j und wenn
- R₃ -H oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl bedeutet, dann bedeutet R₂ -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl, -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylC₃-C₈-cycloalkyl und -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j.

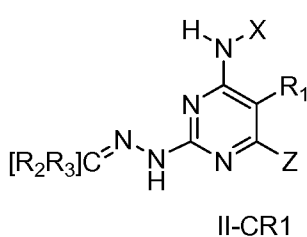
14. Verbindung nach Anspruch 12, worin:

- Z heterocyclisch oder -C₁- bis C₈-alkylheterocyclisch und
- X -H, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl, -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, -NRⁱR^j oder -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j bedeutet, wobei, wenn
- R₂ -H oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl bedeutet, dann bedeutet R₃ -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl, -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl und -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j, und wenn
- R₃ -H oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl bedeutet, dann bedeutet R₂ -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl, -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl und -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j.

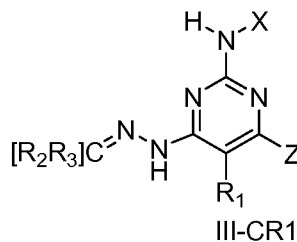
15. Verbindung nach Anspruch 12, worin:

- Z -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl oder -C₁- bis C₆-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl,
- X -H, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl, -Aryl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkylaryl, -C₃- bis C₈-Cycloalkyl, -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl-C₃-C₈-cycloalkyl, -NRⁱR^j oder -C₁- bis C₈-AlkylNRⁱR^j und
- R₂ -H oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl bedeutet, wenn R₃ heterocyclisch und -C₁- bis C₈-alkylheterocyclisch bedeutet, und
- R₃ -H oder -C₁- bis C₈-Alkyl bedeutet, wenn R₂ -heterocyclic und -C₁- bis C₈-alkylheterocyclisch bedeutet.

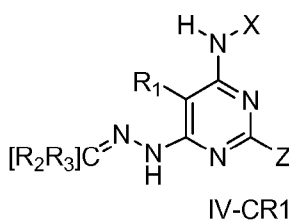
16. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, wobei Y CR₁ bedeutet und Formel I aus den Formeln II-CR1, III-CR1 und IV-CR1:



Formel II-CR1



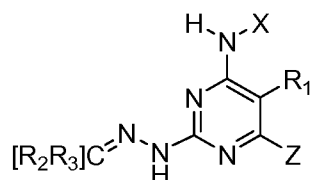
Formel III-CR1



Formel IV-CR1

ausgewählt ist, und pharmazeutisch verträgliche Salze davon.

17. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, wobei die Verbindung ausgewählt ist aus:

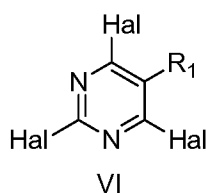
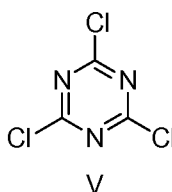


II-CR1

Formel II-CR1.

18. Verfahren zur Herstellung einer Verbindung mit der Formel I, welches das:

a) In-Berührung-Bringen von Cyanurchlorid (Formel V), einem 2,4,6-Trichlorpyrimidin (Formel VI) oder 2,4,6-Trihalogenpyrimidin (Formel VI), worin Hal unabhängig voneinander Cl oder F bedeutet,



mit der in Formel VII gezeigten metallorganischen Verbindung:

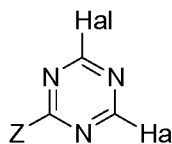
Z-M,

worin

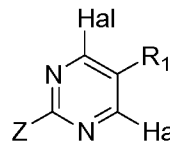
M = Li, Mg, B, Zn

Formel VII

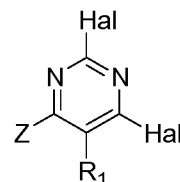
in einem polaren aprotischen Lösungsmittel, um heterocyclisch und Aryl-substituierte Triazine und Pyrimidine mit den Formeln VIII bis X zu ergeben:



VIII

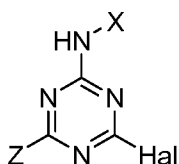


IX

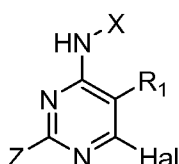


X

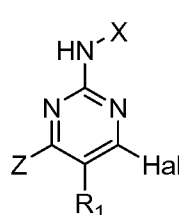
b) In-Berührung-Bringen einer Verbindung mit einer der Formeln VIII, IX, X mit einem nukleophilen primären Amin ($X-NH_2$) in einem polaren aprotischen Lösungsmittel in Gegenwart einer Base, um eine Verbindung mit einer der Formeln XI, XV, XIII, XII zu liefern:



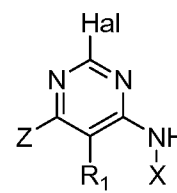
XI



XV



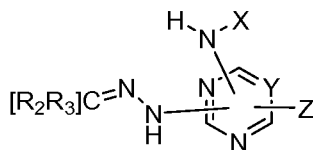
XIII



XIII

und

c) In-Berührung-Bringen der Verbindungen mit einer der Formeln XI, XV, XIII, XII mit Hydrazin in einem polaren aprotischen Lösungsmittel, um Hydrazinverbindungen zu ergeben, die danach an Ketoverbindungen addiert werden, um Verbindungen mit der Formel I:



Formel I,

worin, wie weiter oben beschrieben, Y N oder CR₁ bedeutet, herzustellen, umfasst.

19. Verbindung nach den Ansprüchen 1, 6, 7, 8 und 9, die ausgewählt ist aus:

- N-(4-Chlorphenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- N-(4-Chlorphenyl)-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(4-chlorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- N-(6-Chlorpyridin-3-yl)methyl-4-(2,6-difluorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- N-(6-Chlorpyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- N-(4-Chlorphenyl)-4-(2,6-difluorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluorethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(4-chlorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluorethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(6-chlorpyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluorethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(6-chlorpyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- N-(6-Chlorpyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluorethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- N-(6-Chlorpyridin-3-yl)-4-(2,6-dichlorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(4-chlorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-ethylbenzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-((2-(4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-6-((4-chlorphenyl)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-yl)hydrazono)methyl)benzonitril,
- 4-(2-Butylidenhydrazinyl)-6-(2-chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(4-chlorphenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(4-chlorphenyl)-6-(2-(2-phenylethyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(4-chlorphenyl)-6-(2-(1-(4-(trifluormethoxy)phenyl)ethyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(6-chlorpyridin-3-yl)methyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(p-tolyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(2-morpholinoethyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 2-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-4-(2,2-dimethylhydrazinyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- N-(3-Chlor-4-fluorphenyl)-4-(2-chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(4-fluor-3-(trifluormethyl)phenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-(4-(2-Chlor-1,1,2-trifluorethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-6-(2-chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(6-chlorpyridin-3-yl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,
- 4-(2-(4-(2-Chlor-1,1,2-trifluorethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-6-(2-chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(4-chlorphenyl)-

1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(3,4-dichlorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(3,5-dichlorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(2-chlorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- N-(6-Chlorpyridin-3-yl)-4-(2-fluorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-methyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- N-(4-Chlorphenyl)-4-(2-fluorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2-(2-Chlor-6-fluorbenzyliden)hydrazinyl)-N-(4-chlorphenyl)-6-(4-(trifluormethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(6-chlorpyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethyl)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(6-chlorpyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-methylbenzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(6-chlorpyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-methoxybenzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(6-chlorpyridin-3-yl)-6-(2-(3-fluor-4-(trifluormethyl)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(4-chlorbenzyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- N-(4-Chlorphenyl)-4-(2,6-dichlorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- N-(4-Chlorphenyl)-4-(3-fluorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- N-(4-Chlorphenyl)-4-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-6-(4-(trifluormethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2,6-Difluorphenyl)-N-(4-fluor-3-(trifluormethyl)phenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2,6-Difluorphenyl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-N-(4-(trifluormethoxy)phenyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin,

- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(2-chlorpyridin-4-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin und

- 4-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(5-chlorpyridin-2-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin.

20. Verbindung nach Anspruch 1, die ausgewählt ist aus:

- N-(4-Chlorphenyl)-2-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amin,

- 6-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(4-chlorphenyl)-2-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amin,

- N-((6-Chlorpyridin-3-yl)methyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amin,

- N-(4-Chlorphenyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amin,

- N-(4-Chlorphenyl)-4-phenyl-6-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-2-amin,

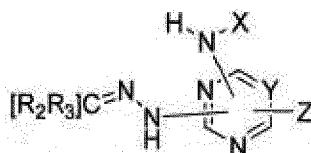
- 6-(2-Chlor-6-fluorphenyl)-N-(6-chlorpyridin-3-yl)-2-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amin und

- N-(4-Chlorbenzyl)-6-phenyl-2-(2-(4-(trifluormethoxy)benzyliden)hydrazinyl)pyrimidin-4-amin.

21. Verfahren zur Insektenbekämpfung, in welchem die Verbindungen mit der Formel I verwendet werden.

Revendications

1. Un composé de Formule (I),



Formule I

comprenant son sel physiologiquement acceptable, dans lequel :

Y est N ou CR₁ ;

R₁ est un groupe H, halo ou C₁-C₄ alkyle ;

Z est un groupe aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₆ alkylC₆cycloalkyle, hétérocyclique, C₁-C₈ alkylhétérocyclique, X est un groupe H, C₁-C₈ alkyle, aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, hétérocyclique, C₁-C₈ alkylhétérocyclique, NRⁱR^j ou C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j ;

R₂ et R₃ sont de façon indépendante un groupe H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle, aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, hétérocyclique, C₁-C₈ alkylhétérocyclique et C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j, mais R₂ et R₃ ne sont pas l'un et l'autre H ;

Rⁱ et R^j sont de façon indépendante H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle ;

composé dans lequel le groupe hétérocyclique est un fragment de cycle cycloaliphatique C₁-C₈, aromatique ou saturé, cyclique ou bicyclique, constitué de 5 à 10 éléments, ledit fragment de cycle contenant 1, 2 ou 3 hétéroatomes sélectionnés parmi N, O ou S ;

composé dans lequel les groupes aryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle et hétérocyclique sont substitués de façon indépendante et optionnelle par un à cinq substituants sélectionnés de façon indépendante parmi les groupes halo, CN, OH, OCH₂CH = CHCl, C₁-C₆ alkyle, O-C₁-C₆ alkyle ou S-C₁-C₆ alkyle ; et à chaque fois, le groupe alkyle est substitué de façon optionnelle par 1 à 5 éléments halo, CN ou OH.

2. Un composé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel Y est CR₁.

3. Un composé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel Y est N.

4. Un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 3, dans lequel le groupe hétérocyclique est un cycle constitué de 5, 6 ou 10 éléments, où les hétéroatomes sont sélectionnés parmi N, O ou S.

5. Un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 3, dans lequel le groupe aryle est un cycle constitué de 6 ou 10 éléments substitués de façon optionnelle.

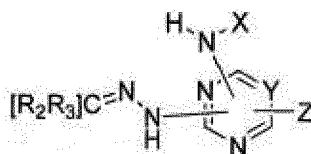
6. Un composé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel

le groupe halo est Cl ou F ;

Rⁱ et R^j sont H ou C₁-C₂ alkyle ; et

R₂ et R₃ sont de façon indépendante un groupe H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle, aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, hétérocyclique, C₁-C₈ alkylhétérocyclique et C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j ; mais quand l'un ou l'autre de R₂ et R₃ est un groupe aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, hétérocyclique, C₁-C₈ alkylhétérocyclique et C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j, alors l'autre soit de R₂ soit de R₃ est de façon indépendante H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle.

7. Un composé selon la revendication 1 de Formule (I),



Formule I

dans lequel :

Y est N ;

Z est un groupe aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle ;

X est un groupe H, C₁-C₈ alkyle, aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkyleC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, hétérocyclique, C₁-C₈ alkylhétérocyclique, NRⁱR^j ou C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j ;

R₂ et R₃ sont de façon indépendante un groupe H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle, aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, hétérocyclique, C₁-C₈ alkylhétérocyclique et C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j, mais R₂ et R₃ ne sont pas l'un et l'autre H ;

Rⁱ et R^j sont de façon indépendante H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle ;

composé dans lequel le groupe hétérocyclique est un fragment de cycle cycloaliphatique C₁-C₈, aromatique ou saturé, cyclique ou bicyclique, constitué de 5 à 10 éléments, ledit fragment de cycle contenant 1, 2 ou 3 hétéroatomes sélectionnés parmi N, O ou S ;

composé dans lequel les groupes aryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle et hétérocyclique sont substitués de façon indépendante et optionnelle par un à cinq substituants sélectionnés de façon indépendante parmi les groupes halo, CN, OH, OCH₂CH = CHCl, C₁-C₆ alkyle, O-C₁-C₆ alkyle ou S-C₁-C₆ alkyle ; et à chaque fois le groupe alkyle est substitué de façon optionnelle par 1 à 5 éléments halo, CN ou OH.

8. Un composé selon la revendication 1 ou 7, dans lequel 1 ou 2 éléments de X et soit R₂ soit R₃ est de façon indépendante un groupe C₁-C₆ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₆ alkylC₆cycloalkyle, C₆ aryle, C₁-C₆ alkylC₆ aryle ou un groupe C₆ hétérocyclique ou C₁-C₆ alkylC₆ hétérocyclique ou bien un cycle substitué de façon optionnelle, saturé ou insaturé, composé dans lequel Z est un groupe C₆ aryle ou C₁-C₈ alkyl-C₆aryle ;

X, Z et soit R₂ soit R₃ est substitué de façon indépendante et optionnelle par 1, 2 ou 3 éléments des groupes H, halo, CN, OH, OCH₂CH = CHCl, C₁-C₆ alkyle, O-C₁-C₆ alkyle ou S-C₁-C₆ alkyle ; et à chaque fois, n'importe quel C₁-C₆ alkyle est substitué de façon indépendante et optionnelle par 1 à 5 éléments halo, CN ou OH.

9. Un composé selon la revendication 8, dans lequel 1 ou 2 éléments de X et soit R₂ soit R₃ est, de façon indépendante, un cycle substitué de façon optionnelle, saturé ou insaturé, constitué de 6 éléments d'un groupe hétérocyclique ou C₁-C₆ alkylhétérocyclique,

composé dans lequel

Z est un groupe phényle ;

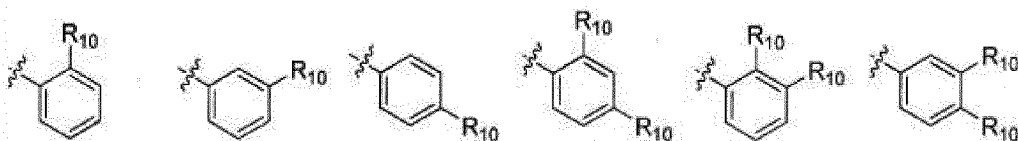
X, Z et soit R₂ soit R₃ est substitué de façon indépendante et optionnelle par 1 ou 2 éléments parmi les groupes H, halo, CN, OH, OCH₂CH = CHCl, C₁-C₆ alkyle, O-C₁-C₆ alkyle ou S-C₁-C₆ alkyle ; et à chaque fois, n'importe quel C₁-C₆ alkyle est substitué de façon indépendante et optionnelle par 1 à 5 éléments halo, CN ou OH.

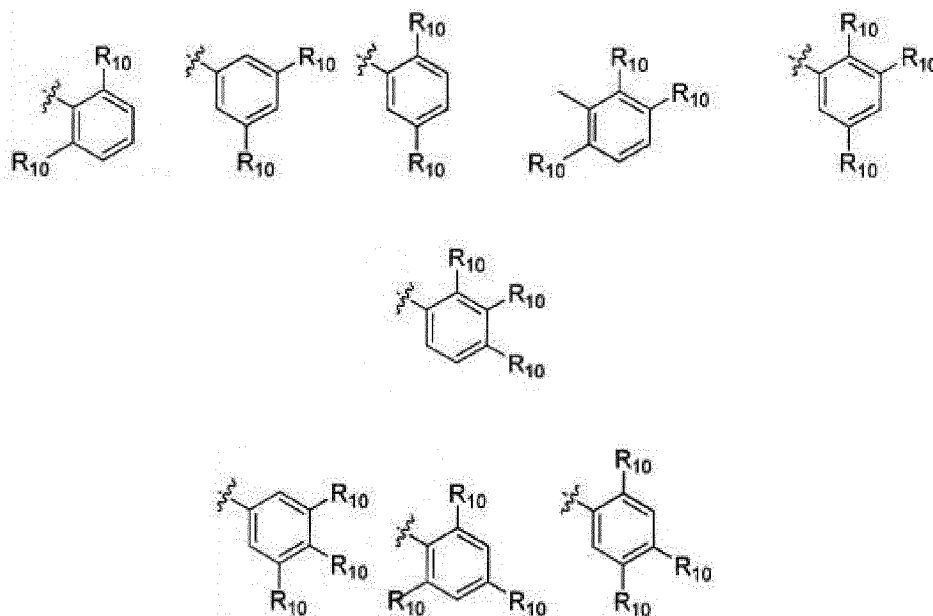
10. Un composé selon la revendication 8, dans lequel 1 ou 2 éléments de X et soit R₂ soit R₃ est de façon indépendante un groupe C₁-C₆ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₆ alkylC₆cycloalkyle, C₆ aryle, C₁-C₆alkylC₆aryle ; composé dans lequel Z est un groupe phényle ;

X, Z et soit R₂ soit R₃ est substitué de façon indépendante et optionnelle par 1 élément parmi les groupes H, halo, CN, OH, OCH₂CH = CHCl, C₁-C₆ alkyle, O-C₁-C₆ alkyle ou S-C₁-C₆ alkyle ;

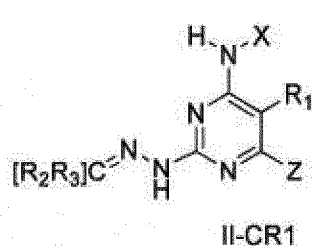
composé dans lequel, à chaque fois, n'importe quel C₁-C₆ alkyle est substitué de façon indépendante et optionnelle par 1 à 5 éléments halo, CN ou OH.

11. Un composé selon l'une quelconque des revendications 1 à 10, dans lequel le groupe aryle est un groupe phényle et le groupe phényle est substitué de façon optionnelle par 1 à 3 éléments R₁₀, au niveau de l'une quelconque des positions de n'importe quel élément de la formule mentionnée ci-dessous ; et R₁₀ est sélectionné parmi des éléments substitués de façon indépendante et optionnelle par un à cinq substituants sélectionnés de façon indépendante, parmi les groupes tels que halo, CN, OH, OCH₂CH=CHCl, C₁-C₆ alkyle, O-C₁-C₆ alkyle ou S-C₁-C₆ alkyle ; et à chaque fois, le groupe alkyle est substitué de façon optionnelle par 1 à 5 éléments halo, CN ou OH.

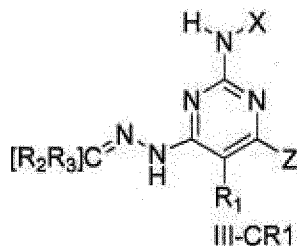




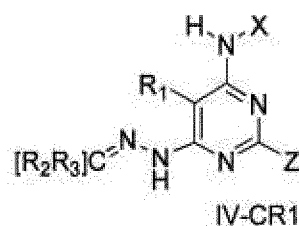
12. Un composé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel 1, 2 ou 3 éléments de X, Z et soit R₂ soit R₃ est de façon indépendante un cycle substitué de façon optionnelle, saturé ou insaturé, constitué de 5, 6 ou 10 éléments d'un groupe hétérocyclique ou alkylhétérocyclique, ledit cycle étant substitué de façon indépendante et optionnelle par 1, 2 ou 3 éléments parmi les groupes H, halo, CN, OH, OCH₂CH=CHCl, C₁-C₆ alkyle, O-C₁-C₆ alkyle ou S-C₁-C₆ alkyle ; composé dans lequel, à chaque fois, n'importe quel C₁-C₆ alkyle est substitué de façon indépendante et optionnelle par 1 à 5 éléments halo, CN ou OH.
13. Un composé selon la revendication 12, dans lequel Z est un groupe aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle ou C₁-C₆ alkylC₆cycloalkyle ;
X est un groupe hétérocyclique ou C₁-C₈ alkylhétérocyclique ;
quand R₂ est H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle, alors R₃ est C₁-C₈ alkyle, aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle et C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j ; quand R₃ est H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle, alors R₂ est C₁-C₈ alkyle, aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle et C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j.
14. Un composé selon la revendication 12, dans lequel Z est un groupe hétérocyclique ou C₁-C₈ alkylhétérocyclique, X est un groupe H, C₁-C₈ alkyle, aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, NRⁱR^j ou C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j ;
quand R₂ est H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle, alors R₃ est C₁-C₈ alkyle, aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle et C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j ; et quand R₃ est H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle, alors R₂ est C₁-C₈ alkyle, aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle et C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j.
15. Un composé selon la revendication 12, dans lequel Z est un groupe aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle ou C₁-C₆ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle ;
X est un groupe H, C₁-C₈ alkyle, aryle, C₁-C₈ alkylaryle, C₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, C₁-C₈ alkylC₃-C₈ cycloalkyle, NRⁱR^j ou C₁-C₈ alkylNRⁱR^j ;
R₂ est H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle quand R₃ est un groupe hétérocyclique et C₁-C₈ alkylhétérocyclique ;
R₃ est H ou C₁-C₈ alkyle quand R₂ est un groupe hétérocyclique et C₁-C₈ alkylhétérocyclique.
16. Un composé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel Y est CR₁, et Formule I est sélectionnée d'après les Formules II-CR₁, III-CR₁ et IV-CR₁,



Formule II-CR1



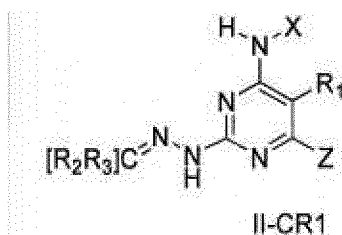
Formule III-CR1



Formule IV-CR1

et parmi des sels pharmaceutiquement acceptables de ces formules.

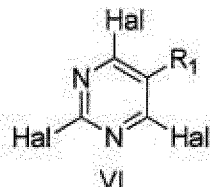
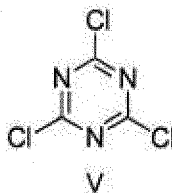
17. Composé selon la revendication 1, dans lequel le composé est sélectionné d'après



Formule II-CR1.

18. Processus pour la préparation d'un composé de Formule I, consistant :

(a) à placer du chlorure cyanurique (formule V), une 2,4,6-trichloropyrimidine (formule VI) ou une 2,4,6-trihalopyrimidine (formule VI), où Hal est de façon indépendante Cl ou F,



en contact avec un élément organométallique montré dans la formule VII

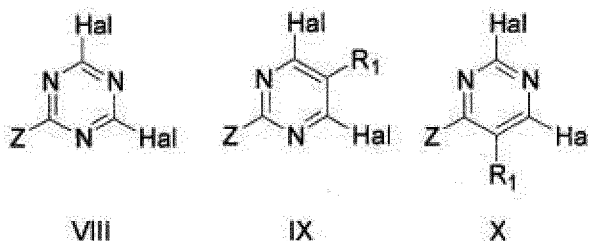
Z-M

où

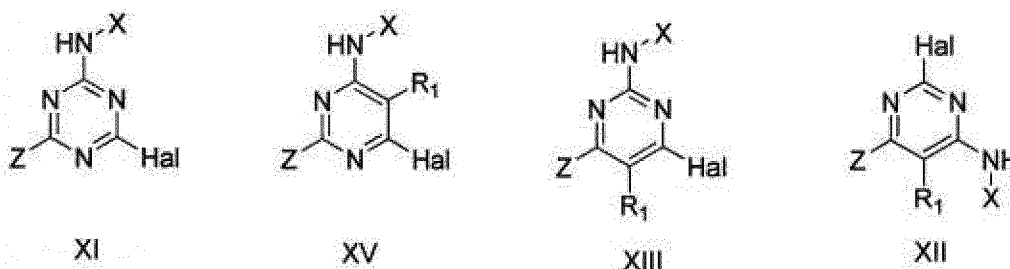
M = Li, Mg, B, Zn

Formule VII

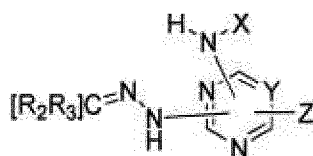
dans un solvant aprotique polaire pour fournir des triazines et des pyrimidines substituées des groupes aryle et hétérocyclique des formules VIII-X.



(b) à placer un composé de formules VIII, IX, X en contact avec une amine primaire nucléophile ($X-NH_2$) dans un solvant aprotique polaire, en présence d'une base pour fournir un composé des formules XI, XV, XIII, XII ;



(c) à placer des composés de formules XI, XV, XIII, XII en contact avec de l'hydrazine dans un solvant aprotique polaire, pour fournir des composés d'hydrazine qui sont ajoutés ensuite à des composés cétoniques pour faire des composés de formule I



Formule I

où Y est N ou CR_1 , comme décrit ci-dessus.

19. Le composé selon les revendications 1, 6, 7, 8 et 9, sélectionné parmi :

- N-(4-chlorophényle)-4-(2,6-difluorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
- N-(4-chlorophényle)-4-phényl-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
- 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(4-chlorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
- N-((6-chloropyridine-3-yl)méthyle)-4-(2,6-difluorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
- N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
- N-(4-chlorophényle)-4-(2,6-difluorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tétrafluoroéthoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
- 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(4-chlorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tétrafluoroéthoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
- 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tétrafluoroéthoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
- 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
- N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-4-(2,6-difluorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tétrafluoroéthoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;

N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-4-(2,6-dichlorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(4-chlorophényle)-6-(2-(4-éthylbenzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 5 4-((2-(4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-6-((4-chlorophényle)amino)-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl)hydrazono)méthyle)benzonitrile ;
 4-(2-butylidène hydrazinyle)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(4-chlorophényle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(4-chlorophényle)-6-(2-(2-phényle éthylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 10 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(4-chlorophényle)-6-(2-(1-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)phényle)éthylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-((6-chloropyridine-3-yl)méthyle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(p-tolyle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 15 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(2-morpholino-éthyle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 2-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-4-(2,2-diméthylhydrazinyle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine ;
 20 N-(3-chloro-4-fluorophényle)-4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(4-fluoro-3-(trifluorométhyle)phényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy) benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-(4-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroéthoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 25 4-(2-(4-(2-chloro-1,1,2-trifluoroéthoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(4-chlorophényle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(3,4-dichlorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 30 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(3,5-dichlorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(2-chlorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-4-(2-fluorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 35 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-méthyle-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 N-(4-chlorophényle)-4-(2-fluorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 40 4-(2-(2-chloro-6-fluorobenzylidène)hydrazinyle)-N-(4-chlorophényle)-6-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)phényle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhyle)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-méthylbenzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 45 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-6-(2-(4-méthoxybenzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-6-(2-(3-fluoro-4-(trifluorométhyle)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 50 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(4-chlorobenzyle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 N-(4-chlorophényle)-4-(2,6-dichlorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 N-(4-chlorophényle)-4-(3-fluorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 55 N-(4-chlorophényle)-4-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-6-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)phényle)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2,6-difluorophényle)-N-(4-fluoro-3-(trifluorométhyle)phényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydra-

zinyne)-1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2,6-difluorophényle)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-N-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)phényle)-
 1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ;
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(2-chloropyridine-4-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-
 1,3,5-triazine-2-amine ; et
 4-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(5-chloropyridine-2-yl)-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)-
 1,3,5-triazine-2-amine.

20. Le composé selon la revendication 1, sélectionné parmi :

N-(4-chlorophényle)-2-phényle-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)pyrimidine-4-amine ;
 6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(4-chlorophényle)-2-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)pyrimidine-4-amine ;
 N-((6-chloropyridine-3-yl)méthyle)-6-phényle-2-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)pyrimidine-4-amine ;
 N-(4-chlorophényle)-6-phényle-2-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)pyrimidine-4-amine ;
 N-(4-chlorophényle)-4-phényle-6-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)pyrimidine-2-amine ;
 6-(2-chloro-6-fluorophényle)-N-(6-chloropyridine-3-yl)-2-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)pyrimidine-4-amine ; et
 N-(4-chlorobenzyle)-6-phényle-2-(2-(4-(trifluorométhoxy)benzylidène)hydrazinyle)pyrimidine-4-amine.

21. Procédé permettant de contrôler des insectes, en utilisant les composés de Formule I.

REFERENCES CITED IN THE DESCRIPTION

This list of references cited by the applicant is for the reader's convenience only. It does not form part of the European patent document. Even though great care has been taken in compiling the references, errors or omissions cannot be excluded and the EPO disclaims all liability in this regard.

Patent documents cited in the description

- US 20090093480 A1 [0002] [0012] [0074]
- US 20090093481 A1 [0002] [0012] [0074]
- WO 0047579 A1 [0002]
- WO 2009048750 A2 [0012] [0074]
- WO 2009048751 A1 [0012] [0074]
- WO 9936410 A, Arenas, Jaime, E.; Fleming, Elizabeth, S. [0074]
- US 6335339 B1, Arenas, Jaime, E.; Fleming, Elizabeth, S.; Xiang, Yi, B. [0074]
- WO 0078757 A1, Ono, Mitsunori, Wada, Yumiko, Brunkhorst, Beatrice, Warchol, Tadeusz, Wrona, Wojciech, Zhou, Dan, Vo, Nha, H. [0074]

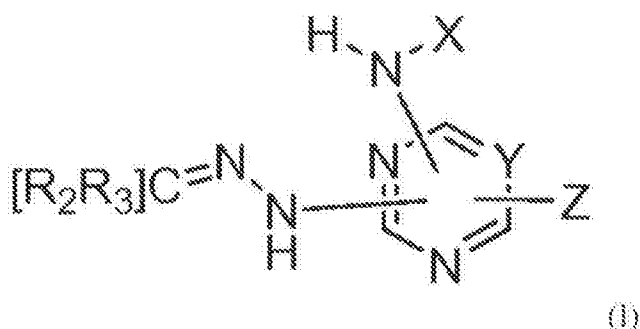
Non-patent literature cited in the description

- Periodic Table of the Elements. Handbook of Chemistry and Physics [0011]
- THOMAS SORRELL. Organic Chemistry. University Science Books, 1999 [0011]
- March's Advanced Organic Chemistry. John Wiley & Sons, 2001 [0011]
- PITTS, WILLIAM J. ; GUO, JUNQING, DHAR ; T. G. MURALI ; SHEN, ZHONGQI ; GU, HENRY, H. ; WATTERSON, SCOTT H. ; BEDNARZ, MARK S. ; CHEN, BANG-CHI ; BARRISH, JOEL C. ; BASSO-LINE, DONNA. Rapid Synthesis of Triazine Inhibitors of Inosine Monophosphate Dehydrogenase. *Biog. & Med. Chem. Letters*, 2002, vol. 12, 2137-2140 [0074]
- M. M. KREMLEV ; A. I. MUSHTA ; L. I. MOKLYARCHUK. Phenols Reactions with 1,1-Difluoroethene, 1,2-Di(fluorochloro)ethane, and Trifluorochloroethene. *Russian Journal of Organic Chemistry*, 2003, vol. 39 (8), 1196-1200 [0074]
- *J. Org. Chem.*, 1966, vol. 31, 677 [0081]

Inszekticid triazinok és pirimidinek

Szabadalmi igénypontok

1. (I):



képletű vegyületek, beleértve fiziológiailag elfogadható sóikat, ahol:

Y jelentése N vagy CR₁ csoport;

R₁ -H, halogénatom vagy (1-4 szénatomos)-alkilcsoport;

Z -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil-(6 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, heterociklusos, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos csoport,

X jelentése -H, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, heterociklusos, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos, -NRⁱR^j vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilNRⁱR^j csoport;

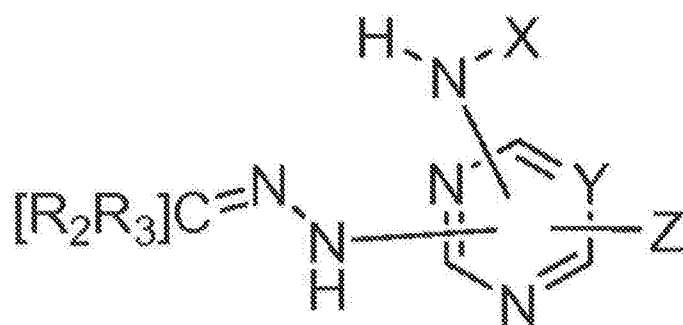
R₂ és R₃ egymástól függetlenül -H vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, heterociklusos, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos, és (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilNRⁱR^j csoport, azonban R₂ és R₃ egyszerre nem lehet H;

Rⁱ és R^j egymástól függetlenül -H, vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilcsoport;

ahol a heterociklusos csoport egy 5-10 tagú ciklusos vagy biciklusos aromás vagy telített (1-8 szénatomos)-cikloalifás gyűrűs csoport, mely 1, 2, vagy 3 N, O vagy S közül választott heteroatomot tartalmaz;

ahol az aril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil és heterociklusos csoportok adott esetben egymástól függetlenül 1-5, halogénatom, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, -O(1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, vagy -SC(1-6 szénatomos) alkilcsoportok közül választott szubsztituenset tartalmaznak; és az alkilcsoport, valamennyi előfordulása esetén, adott esetben 1-5 halogénatommal, -CN, vagy -OH csoporttal szubsztituált.

2. Egy 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol Y jelentése CR_1 .
3. Egy 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol Y jelentése N.
4. Egy 1-3. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol heterociklusos csoport egy 5, 6 vagy 10 tagú gyűrű, ahol a heteroatomok N, O vagy S közül választottak.
5. Egy 1-3. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol az arilcsoport egy adott esetben szubsztituált 6 vagy 10 tagú gyűrű.
6. Egy 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol:
a halogénatom Cl vagy F;
 R^1 és R^2 H vagy (1-2 szénatomos)-alkilcsoport; és
 R_2 és R_3 egymástól függetlenül -H vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, heterociklusos, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos, és (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilNR¹R² csoport;
azonban R_2 és R_3 közül az egyik -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, heterociklusos, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos, és (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilNR¹R² csoport, akkor R_2 vagy R_3 közül a másik egymástól függetlenül -H vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilcsoport.
7. Egy 1. igénypont szerinti (I):



(I)

képletű vegyület, ahol:

Y jelentése N;

Z jelentése -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilarilcsoport;

X jelentése -H, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, heterociklusos, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos, $-NR^iR^j$ vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil NR^iR^j csoport;

R_2 és R_3 egymástól függetlenül -H vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, heterociklusos, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos, és (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil NR^iR^j csoport, azonban R_2 és R_3 egyszerre nem lehet H;

R^i és R^j egymástól függetlenül -H, vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilcsoport;

ahol a heterociklusos csoport egy 5-10 tagú ciklusos vagy biciklusos aromás vagy telített (1-8 szénatomos)-cikloalifás gyűrűs csoport, mely 1, 2, vagy 3 N, O vagy S közül választott heteroatomot tartalmaz;

ahol az aril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil és heterociklusos csoportok adott esetben egymástól függetlenül 1-5, halogénatom, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, -O(1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, vagy -S(1-6 szénatomos)-alkilcsoportok közül választott szubsztituenst tartalmaznak; és az alkilcsoport, valamennyi előfordulása esetén, adott esetben 1-5 halogénatommal, -CN, vagy -OH csoporttal szubsztituált.

8. Egy 1-7. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol

X közül 1 vagy 2, vagy R_2 , vagy R_3 egymástól függetlenül (1-6 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil-(6 szénatomos)-, 6 szénatomos aril, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil-(6 szénatomos)-aril vagy 6 szénatomos heterociklusos vagy (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil(6 szénatomos)-heterociklusos csoport vagy telített vagy telítetlen, adott esetben szubsztituált gyűrű, ahol Z jelentése 6 szénatomos aril, vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil-(6 szénatomos)-arilcsoport;

X, Z, és vagy R_2 , vagy R_3 adott esetben egymástól függetlenül szubsztituált 1, 2 vagy 3, -H, halogénatom, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, -O(1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, vagy -S(1-6 szénatomos)-alkilcsoport közül választott szubsztituenst tartalmaz; és az alkilcsoport, valamennyi előfordulása esetén, adott esetben 1-5 halogénatommal, -CN, vagy -OH csoporttal szubsztituált.

9. Egy 8. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol

X közül 1 vagy 2, vagy R_2 , vagy R_3 egymástól függetlenül egy heterociklusos vagy (1-6 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos 6 tagú telített vagy telítetlen, adott esetben szubsztituált gyűrű, ahol

Z fenilcsoport;

X, Z, és vagy R₂, vagy R₃ adott esetben egymástól függetlenül 1 vagy 2, -H, halogénatom, -, CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, -O(1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, vagy -S(1-6 szénatomos)-alkilcsoportok közül választott szubsztituenszt tartalmaz; és az alkilcsoport, valamennyi előfordulása esetén, adott esetben 1-5 halogénatommal, -, CN, vagy -OH csoporttal szubsztituált.

10. Egy 8. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol

X közül 1 vagy 2, vagy R₂, vagy R₃ egymástól függetlenül a (1-6 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil-(6 szénatomos)-, 6 szénatomos aril, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil-(6 szénatomos)-arilcsoport;

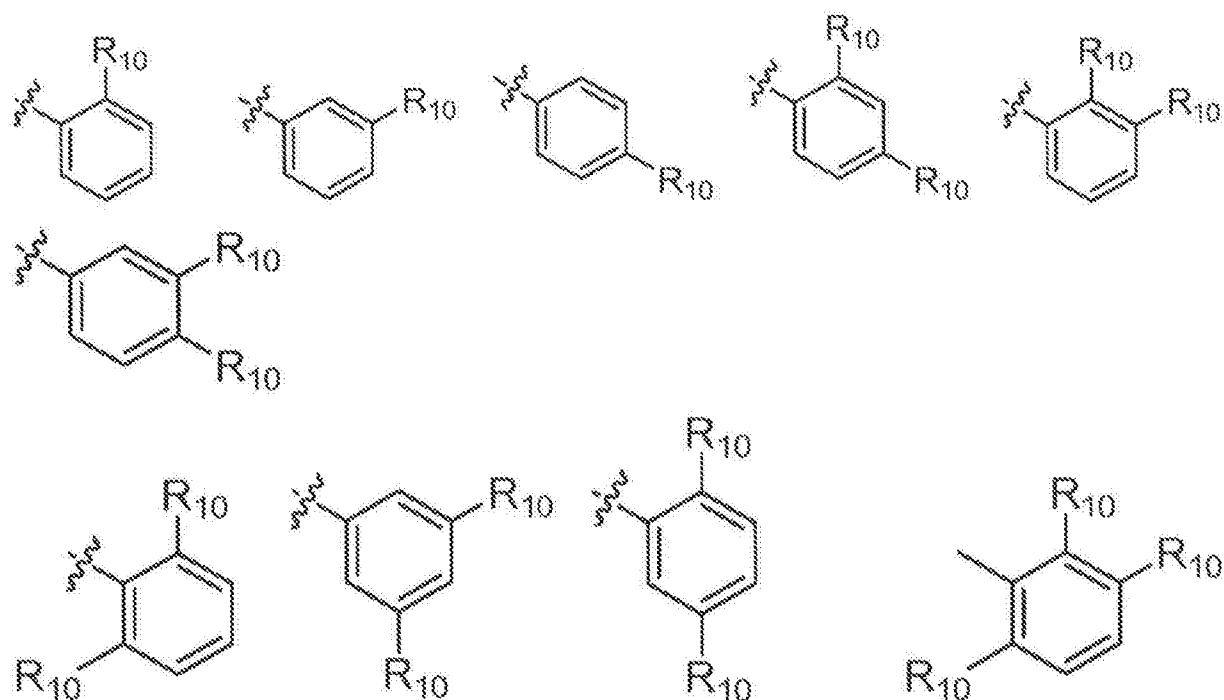
ahol

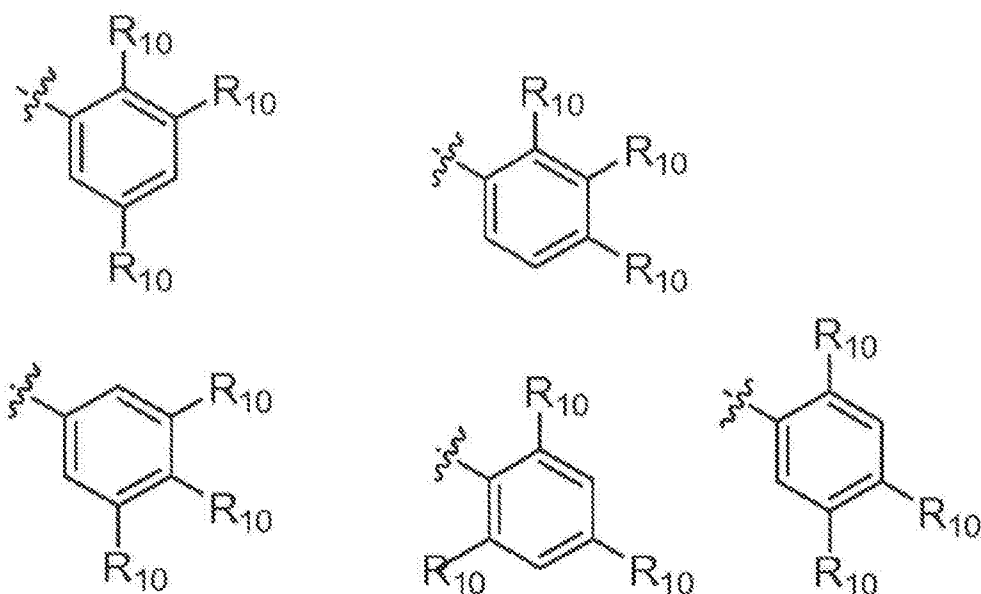
Z jelentése fenilcsoport;

X, Z, és vagy R₂, vagy R₃ adott esetben egymástól függetlenül 1 -H, halogénatom, -, CN, -, OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, -O(1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, vagy -S(1-6 szénatomos)-alkilcsoportok közül választott szubsztituenszt tartalmaz;

ahol az alkilcsoport, valamennyi előfordulása esetén, adott esetben 1-5 halogénatommal, -, CN, vagy -OH csoporttal szubsztituált.

11. Egy 1-10. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol az arilcsoport fenilcsoport, és a fenilcsoport adott esetben 1-3 R₁₀ csoporttal szubsztituált, az alábbi képletek szerinti bármely helyzetben:





és

R_{10} adott esetben egymástól függetlenül 1-5, egymástól függetlenül halogénatom, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, -O(1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, vagy -S(1-6 szénatomos)-alkilcsoportok közül választott szubsztituenst tartalmaz; és ahol az alkilcsoport, valamennyi előfordulása esetén, adott esetben 1-5 halogénatommal, -CN, vagy -OH csoporttal szubsztituált.

12. Egy 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol

X, Z közül 1, 2 vagy 3, vagy R_2 , vagy R_3 egymástól függetlenül egy heterociklusos vagy alkilheterociklusos 5, 6 vagy 10 tagú telített vagy telítetlen, adott esetben szubsztituált gyűrű, mely adott esetben egymástól függetlenül 1, 2 vagy 3, -H, halogénatom, -CN, -OH, -OCH₂CH=CHCl, (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, -O(1-6 szénatomos)-alkil, vagy -S(1-6 szénatomos)-alkilcsoportok közül választott szubsztituenst tartalmaz; és ahol az alkilcsoport, valamennyi előfordulása esetén, adott esetben 1-5 halogénatommal, -CN, vagy -OH csoporttal szubsztituált.

13. Egy 12. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol

Z -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, vagy (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil-(6 szénatomos)-csoport;

X heterociklusos vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos csoport;

ha R_2 -H vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilcsoport, akkor R_3 (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil és (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil NR^iR^j csoport;

ha R_3 -H vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, akkor R_2 (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil és (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil NR^iR^j csoport.

14. Egy 12. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol

Z heterociklusos vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos csoport,

X -H, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, - NR^iR^j vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil- NR^iR^j csoport;

ha R_2 -H vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, akkor R_3 (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil és (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil NR^iR^j csoport; és

ha R_3 -H vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilcsoport, akkor R_2 (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil C_3 - C_8 cikloalkil és (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil NR^iR^j csoport.

15. Egy 12. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol

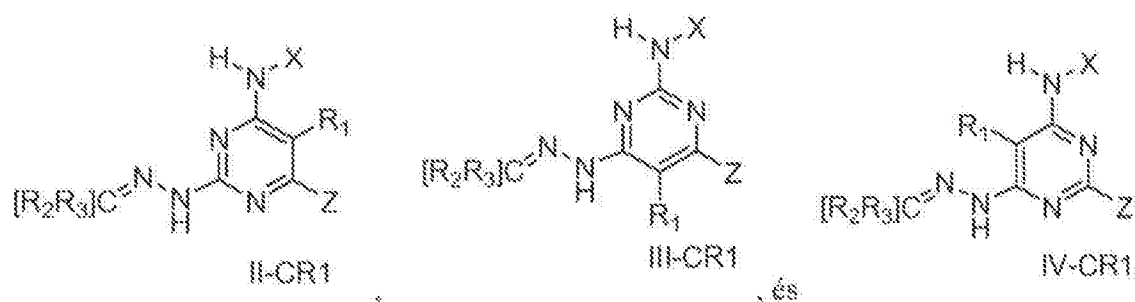
Z jelentése -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, vagy (1-6 szénatomos)-alkil-(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkilcsoport;

X -H, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil, -aril, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilaril, (3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil-(3-8 szénatomos)-cikloalkil, - NR^iR^j vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkil- NR^iR^j csoport;

R_2 -H vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilcsoport, ha R_3 heterociklusos és (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos csoport;

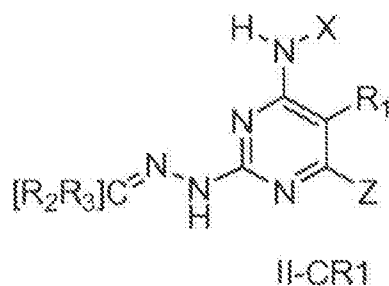
R_3 -H vagy (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilcsoport, ha R_2 heterociklusos és (1-8 szénatomos)-alkilheterociklusos csoport.

16. Egy 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol Y CR_1 csoport, és az I képlet a II-CR1, III-CR1, és IV-CR1:



képletek közül választott, és gyógyászatilag elfogadható sói.

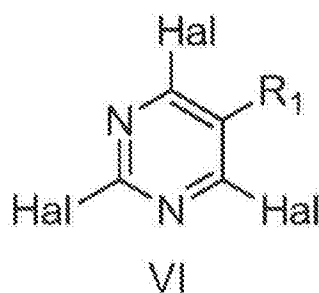
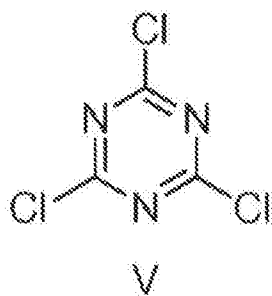
17. Egy 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület, ahol a vegyület



képletű vegyületek közül választott.

18. Eljárás egy I képletű vegyület előállítására, melynek során:

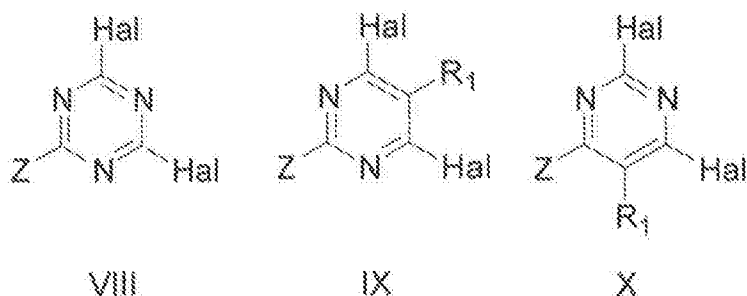
(a) cianurkloridot (V képlet) egy 2,4,6-triklórpirimidin (formula VI) vagy 2,4,6-trihalogén-pirimidint (VI képlet), ahol Hal egymástól függetlenül Cl vagy F,



egy VII:

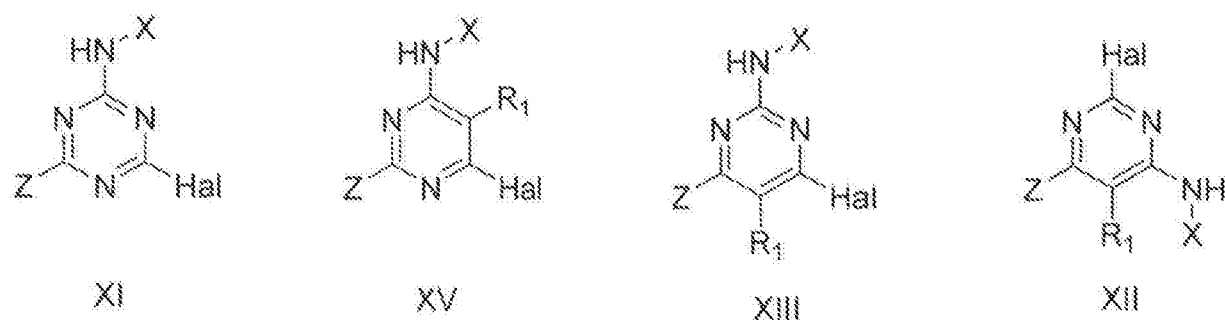


képletű szerves fémvegyülettel reagáltatunk, ahol M= Li, Mg, B, Zn,
poláros aprotikus oldószerben a VIII-X képletű:



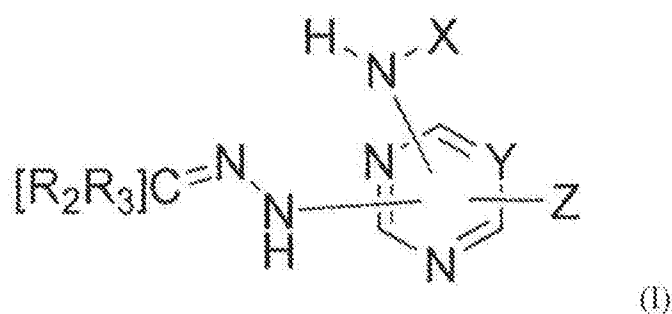
aril- és heterociklusos-szubsztituált triazinok és pirimidinek előállítására,

(b) egy VIII, IX, X képletű vegyületet primer amino-nukleofillel (X-NH₂) hozunk érintkezésbe egy poláros aprotikus oldószerben egy bázis jelenlétében egy XI, XV, XIII, XII:



képletű vegyület előállítására;

(c) a XI, XV, XIII, XII vegyületeket hidrazinnal érintkeztetjük poláros aprotikus oldószerben, melyeket azután ketovegyületekhez adunk, az I:



képletű vegyület előállítására, ahol Y jelölése N vagy egy fent megadott CR₁ csoport.

19. Az alábbiak közül választott 1., 6., 7., 8., és 9. igénypontok szerinti vegyület:

N-(4-klórfenil)-4-(2,6-difluorfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

N-(4-klórfenil)-4-fenil-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(4-klórfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

N-((6-klórpíridin-3-il)metil)-4-(2,6-difluorfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)-benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

N-(6-klórpiridin-3-il)-4-(2,6-difluorfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)-benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

N-(4-klórfenil)-4-(2,6-difluorfenil)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoretoksi)-benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(4-klórfenil)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoretoksi)-benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(6-klórpiridin-3-il)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoretoksi)-benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(6-klórpiridin-3-il)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)-benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

N-(6-klórpiridin-3-il)-4-(2,6-difluorfenil)-6-(2-(4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoretoksi)-benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

N-(6-klórpiridin-3-il)-4-(2,6-diklórfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(4-klórfenil)-6-(2-(4-etilbenzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-((2-(4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-6-((4-klórfenil)amino)-1,3,5-triazin-2-il)-hidrazono)metil)benzonitril;

4-(2-butilidénhidrazinil)-6-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(4-klórfenil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(4-klórfenil)-6-(2-(2-feniletidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(4-klórfenil)-6-(2-(1-(4-(trifluormetoxi)fenil)-etilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-((6-klórpiridin-3-il)metil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)-benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(p-tolil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(2-morpholinoetil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)-benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

2-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-4-(2,2-dimetilhidrazinil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)-benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin;

N-(3-klór-4-fluorfenil)-4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)-benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(4-fluor-3-(trifluormetil)fenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-(4-(2-klór-1,1,2-trifluoretóxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)-6-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(6-klórpiridin-3-il)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-(4-(2-klór-1,1,2-trifluoretóxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)-6-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(4-klórfenil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(3,4-diklórfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetóxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(3,5-diklórfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetóxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(2-klórfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetóxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

N-(6-klórpiridin-3-il)-4-(2-fluorfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetóxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-metil-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetóxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

N-(4-klórfenil)-4-(2-fluorfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetóxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-(2-klór-6-fluorbenzilidén)hidrazinil)-N-(4-klórfenil)-6-(4-(trifluormetóxi)-fenil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(6-klórpiridin-3-il)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetil)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(6-klórpiridin-3-il)-6-(2-(4-metilbenzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(6-klórpiridin-3-il)-6-(2-(4-metoxibenzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(6-klórpiridin-3-il)-6-(2-(3-fluor-4-(trifluormetil)-benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(4-klórbenzil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetóxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

N-(4-klórfenil)-4-(2,6-diklórfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetóxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

N-(4-klórfenil)-4-(3-fluorfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetóxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

N-(4-klórfenil)-4-(2-(4-(trifluormetóxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)-6-(4-(trifluormetóxi)fenil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;

4-(2,6-difluorfenil)-N-(4-fluor-3-(trifluormetil)fenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)-benzilidén)hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;
 4-(2,6-difluorfenil)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)-N-(4-(trifluormetoxi)fenil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin;
 4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(2-klórpíridin-4-il)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin; és
 4-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(5-klórpíridin-2-il)-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)-1,3,5-triazin-2-amin.

20. Az alábbiak közül választott 1. igénypont szerinti vegyület:

N-(4-klórfenil)-2-fenil-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)pirimidin-4-amin;
 6-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(4-klórfenil)-2-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)pirimidin-4-amin;
 N-((6-klórpíridin-3-il)metil)-6-fenil-2-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)-hidrazinil)pirimidin-4-amin;
 N-(4-klórfenil)-6-fenil-2-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)pirimidin-4-amin;
 N-(4-klórfenil)-4-fenil-6-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)pirimidin-2-amin;
 6-(2-klór-6-fluorfenil)-N-(6-klórpíridin-3-il)-2-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)-benzilidén)hidrazinil)pirimidin-4-amin; és
 N-(4-klórbenzil)-6-fenil-2-(2-(4-(trifluormetoxi)benzilidén)hidrazinil)pirimidin-4-amin.

21. Eljárás rovarok irtására az I képletű vegyületek alkalmazásával.